Updated: May 3, 2012

## **HELP expenditure 2003-2012**

in millions

The University of British Columbia (Vendor # 032458-006) Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) (Vendor# 2051299-001) Early Development Instrument (EDI)

#### **EDI FUNDING ONLY EDI FUNDING ONLY**

Fiscal Year	Contract number	Vendor#	Funding Amount MCFD	Contribution MEd	Contribution MHLS	Total Funding
2001/02	GRANT (STOB 7703)	032458	0.5			0.5
			0.5			0.5
2002/03	XLR2035118	032458-006	2.500			2.500
2003/04	XLR2035118	032458-006	2.500			2.500
2004/05	XLR2035118	032458-006	2.500			2.500
2005/06	XLR2065000	2051299-001	2.500			2.500
2006/07	XLR2065000	2051299-001	2.500			2.500
2007/08	XLR2065000	2051299-001	2.500			2.500
2008/09	XLR2065000	2051299-002	2.500	0.467	0.467	3.434
2009/10	XLR182420	032458-006	2.300	0.666	0.260	3.226
2010/11	XCE192393 (IQA)	032458-006	1.916	0.666	0.260	2.842
2011/12	XCE201082 (IQA)	032458-006	1.900	0.400	0.260	2.560
TOTAL FUN	DING		23.616	2.199	1.247	27.062

Supplier	Supplier Site	Number	Release	Rev	Amount	Matched Amount	
UNIVERSITY (	)F E 006	XLR2035118		3	7,500,000.00	7,500,000.00	26.JUN
		Í					
				Švarivai	WARREN - TANK		

MAY 1 2 20115

Page 3

CFD-2012-00601

CP0025 (01/05)

7530912029 (25/64)

TISH Ministry for Children CON AMBIA and Family Development

The purposed information requested on this form is connected under the suffects of and will be used for the purpose of exhibitating the Pinances Administration Act. Under carbon recumences, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act, and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any suppliers about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Director, information, Privacy and Records Services Branch, (250) 387-6820, PO Box 9702.
Services Gover, Victoria, B.C. V6W 9S1

Contract of the second of the	4000	150 ::		<b>6</b> 14 /			
	ACCOUN		SUPPORTED			CONTROL NUMBER	
INSTRUCTIONS:			. 第一位	Contract to the second			
Ongmai Croozo to Financ						171197 <b>A</b>	
must be accompanied by o	_	·	CONTRACT			UPPLIER NUMBER	
Grant Approval (not photo three weeks prior to paym		<u> </u>				A LACE	
nues manks but m bayin	crit being ave.		XLR 20	3 5//	6 0:	12428-6	
A CONTRACT GR	ANT B XINI	TIAL F	RENEWAL DA	IODIFICATIO	ON CLOSE	PRIOR COMMITMENT	
NAME OF PAYEE (IF SOCIETY, USE REGISTERED NAME)							
UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - HELP Project							
ADDRESS OF PAYEE STREET	FACCRESS		CITY/TOWN	<del></del>	POSTAL CO		
2075 NESTEROOF	CHALL, VI	1Nccu	ER BC		VET	1W5	
TOTAL AMOUNT \$7,500 (	TOTALAMOUNT						
PAY \$ 625,000.	MONTHLY () QUARTECL	AND	1 600 C	<i>₹5,</i> c0	. 100 M	ONE-TIME ONLY (PROVIDE DETAILS BELOW)	
TE FIRST/ONLY	02/06/15	. • •	<u>í</u> E	ή	REASURY BOARD	APPROVAL	
PROGRAM	DUE DATE ACCOUNTS USE ONLY	RESP	SERVICE LINE	STOB	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT	
francisco sea	2-0/02/		1000000	甜菜		1.06.000	
frogram Belivery ECO	2003/07/01	XLK	15050	8009		pissionoros	
				000		111111	
		· •					
5	EE H	TAR	WED	RE	2 3	1005	
	<u> </u>	777-	77 13	- COL-1	3		
EMIT MESSAGE (MAX. 30 CHARACT							
CERTIFIED THAT THE	EAMOUNT TO SEPAID IS COR					ALL PARTICIALINE, CODING. EXTENDED AND TOTALS NOW	
ONTOR CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND ABVE	se the financial services is	PUNCH OF TEN		FCONTRACT	_	ACCOUNTS	
RITINAE		ENUTURE -		1	DATE	HE ONLY	
KORIN SYME	7,2	بيعي		8002	06/8		
COMMENTS	- 0	1	~ l	1 1	-1.1	•	
A riease 5	re tayı	pent	xbe	<i>oule</i>	<u>aleta</u>	1/5	
CITACIONEO	<del></del>	. 7	#		100		
MPR 102	Sunejoz .	- 1	C/LAA7	ER	625,0	(0)	
The second secon		. Table links	Land many many and	Caracter Consults	manage divis	. [] Walton access the	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Land of the land of	WARRY WARRANT TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF	44- 5	· Market - Market 1 1 1 2	144 El 44 Al 64 Al	

## "Payment Schedule"

June 15, 2002

-\$625,000 (listed as one time only)

Quarterly Effective July 1, 2002

**- \$625,000** July 1, 2002 October 1, 2002 - **\$625**,000 January 1, 2003 - \$625,000 - \$625,000 April 1, 2003 - \$625,000 July 1, 2003 December 1, 2003 - \$625,000 March 1, 2004 - \$625,000 - \$625,000 June 1, 2004 September 1, 2004 - \$625,000 Octuber December 1, 2004 - \$625,000

| March 31, 2005

- \$625,000 - Final Payment

CVY SPECIAL NEEDS

CFD-2012-00601

PAGE 02



**FAX SHEET** 

Date:

April 8, 2003

# of Pages:

(including this sheet)

FROM -To:

Marie Schultz

Fax #

250 953-4556

JU -Emem:

Janet Neal

Fax #:

250 356-7308

Subject:

**UBC HELP PROJECT CONTR #XLR2035118** 

The attached material is intended for the use of the individual or institution to which this telecopy is addressed and may not be distributed, copied or disclosed to other unauthorized person. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provision of the <u>Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act</u>. If you receive this transmission in error, please notify us immediately by telephone at 250 356-7341. Thank you for your co-operation and assistance.

## Message:

As we discussed. Please review the quarterly contract payment schedule as it does not coincide with Oracle's quarterly recurring payment schedule of April-June 03: July-September 03: October-December 03 and January-March 04.

Please advise if Oracle's system generated payments will be acceptable and the payment schedule on the contract will be corrected to reflect the above.

Thanks.

Janet - here is the initialed changes to payment schedule.
Marie S.

	Control of the Contro						26-JUN-200	
	XLR2035		Standard Purchas		20-JUN-2002		Z	
	CF	Y OF B C					CAR	CAD
	STRUGNELL, JOY 01-APR-02 - 31-MAR-4		CF					
			Approved, Reserv			2,5		) <b>[</b> 00.000,00
	U1-APKU	2 - 31-MAK-UD						
	ltems							
			and a first to see a port to	The second secon				
1	Nervices Servic	AM DELIVERY . E	cn ss	2500000	1	E interes		
1	ervices.Servic	tam delivery - e	CD \$\$	2500000	1	Forms		
1	Services.Servic	tam delivery - e	CD \$\$	2500000	1	S Figeries		
1	Services.Servic	AM DELIVERY - E	CD \$\$	2500000	1			
1	ervices.Servic	AM DELIVERY - E	CD <b>\$\$</b>	2500000	1			
1	Services.Servic	VAM DELIVERY - E	CD \$\$	2500000	1			
1	Jervices.Servic	AM DELIVERY - E	CD 53	2500000	1			
1	Services.Servic	PROGRAM			1			
1	Jervices.Servic							



## "Payment Schedule"

	June 15, 2002	-\$625,000 (listed as one time only)
	Quarterly Effective	- \$625,000 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5
	July 1, 2002	- \$625,000 (- 2 rd
	October 1, 2002	- \$625,000 - 3 7
A	January 1, 2003	- \$625,000 - 4 24
のに	April 1, 2003	- \$625,000
Br	July 1, 2003	- \$625,000 \ 2.5 mil
04	December 1, 2003	- \$625,000 <sup>(</sup>
	March 1, 2004	- \$625,000 <sub>_</sub>
	June 1, 2004	-\$625,000 7 Smil
BF:	September 1, 2004	- \$625,000 >
BF:	December 1, 2004	- \$625,000
00	March 31, 2005	- \$625,000 - Final Payment



# Ministry of Children and Family Development

## **REQUEST FOR APPROVAL** CONTRACT/CONTRIBUTION/GRANT

The Information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administrating the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of the information should be directed to the Senior Financial Officer, Financial Services Branch, (250) 337-5951, PO 8ox 9760, Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. VBW 984.

		M TO THE PERSON WITH CONTRACT/CONTRIBUTION			E
CONTRACT	CONTRIBUTIO		INITIAL	EXTENSION (SAME TERMS)	
CONTRACTADMINISTRAT	OR	AREA CODE & PHONE NUMBER	RESP SERVICE L	i i	CONTRACT NUMBER
Loreen Pratt		(250) 387-2002	XLR 1505	0 <del>2665</del> X	LR 2035118
NAME OF PAYEE/CONTRA	CTOR			800 <del>9</del>	
	ritish Columbia			•	
<u> </u>	S/DELIVERABLES/AMENDMEN	πs			
Human Early L	earning Partners	ship Project			
PRE-APPROVAL CI	HECKLIST	,			
	tty alternative ad knowledge techniques n	neet peak load situations or re	YES	5. Conflict of inter 6. Monitoring time 7. Contractor filling	table and evaluation established g an established position
CONTRACT SELEC	TION PROCESS				<u></u>
CONTINUING ACT EMERGENCY SI CONFIDENTIAL ONLY ONE CON Under \$50,000 No	JOTE  ee GM.O.P. 6.3.2): Check appropriate the GM.O.P. 6.3.2): Check a	Notice of Intentified	ace is needed attach a separate	sheol.	
ERMS OF CONTRA	CT/CONTRIBUTION/	GRANT			
2002-04-01	TO YYYYMM/DD 2005-03-31	FEE PER (HR./D.	AY) MAX. FEES PAYABLE	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL VALUE OF CONTRACT, CONTRIBUTION OR GRANT
PROPOSED PAYMENTS	ONE TIME \$ 625,0	******	\$625,000	INVOICE	\$7,500,000.
APPROVING	AUTHORITY		SIGNATURE		DATE YYYYMMYDD
SPENDING AUTHOR! HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TH MEETS ALL APPLICABLE MIN GOVERNMENT POLICIES	IS REQUEST	4	Syl		
REGIONAL/CORPORA FINANCE MANAGER	ATE APPROVED REJECTED				
ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER	☐ APPROVED☐ REJECTED				
EXECUTIVE FINANCIA OFFICER	AL APPROVED REJECTED				
DEPUTY MINISTER	APPROVED REJECTED			y,	☐ NOT REQUIRED
TREASURY BOA	RD APPROVAL	APPROVAL NUMBER	1		
DIS	TRIBUTION AFTER APP	ROVAL: ORIGINAL to I	Financial Services Branch	attach to original CF002	5 and other documentation)

**COPY** to Spending Authority

# CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT (FUNDING PERIOD APR 1, 2002 - MAR 31, 2005)

THIS CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT dated for reference the 1st day of April, 2002.

#### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND:

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA having an office at 2075 Wesbrook Mall, City of Vancouver, Province of British Columbia, V6T 1W5 (the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

#### WHEREAS:

- A. The University is participating in the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), a multi disciplinary research consortium of Universities in British Columbia, and has requested funding by way of a financial contribution from the Province, for the project (Project) described in Schedule "A".
- B. The Province wishes to provide funding for the Project to obtain the benefit of the Project for its Early Childhood Development planning and initiatives, including the results of research in the area of early childhood development and current research in the implementation of early childhood development programs and to obtain baseline measures of the learning readiness of British Columbia's kindergarten students.
- C. It is a condition of the Province agreeing to provide funding to the University for the Project that the University agrees to the terms set forth in this Agreement.

THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the parties agree as follows:

## **TERM**

1.01 The term (Term) of this Agreement will commence on April 1, 2002, notwithstanding the actual date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, and will end on March 31, 2005 unless sooner terminated by the Province.

Page 9 CFD-2012-00601

## FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

2.01 For so long as the University causes the Project to be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Province will provide financial assistance (the "Financial Contribution") to the University in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.

#### **PURPOSES**

- 3.01 The University will use the Financial Contribution to carry out the Project (the "Purposes").
- 3.02 At the request of the Province, the University will provide proof, to the Province's satisfaction that the University has used the Financial Contribution for the Purposes.

#### RELATIONSHIP

- 4.01 The University will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the Province or the Minister.
- 4.02 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit either or both the Province or the Minister to the payment of money to anyone.

## THE UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 5.01 The University will or will cause:
  - (a) the Project to be carried out in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
  - (b) at the request of the Province, fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project;
  - (c) at the request of the Province and in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, permit the Province at all reasonable times to examine and copy the records and the materials referred to in paragraphs 6.01, 7.01 and 7.03;
  - (d) expend funds received as the Financial Contribution in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and only for the purpose of carrying on the Project;
  - (e) take all reasonable steps to ensure that any employee, agent, officer, director or subcontractor of the University engaged in the Project will not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest

13 AS

Page 10 CFD-2012-00601

between the University's duties to that person and the University's duties under this Agreement;

observe, abide by and comply with all laws, by-laws, orders, directions rules and regulations of any competent government authority or branch or agency thereof directly or indirectly applicable to the University or this Agreement;

(g) co-operate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province

sees fit; and

(h) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Project in written or other media produced as a result of the Project.

## **RECORDS AND REPORTS**

- 6.01 The University will establish and maintain accurate books of account and records (including, supporting documents) in relation to the Project in form and content according to the standard general accounting practices of the University and as satisfactory to the Province and, at the request of the Province, cooperate in any audit, conducted by the Province at the Province's own expense, of those accounts and records.
- 6.02 Upon request of the Province, the University will fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project.
- 6.03 The University will provide to the Province the reports, studies and other documentation caused to be produced or compiled for the Project as contemplated in Schedule "A" forthwith on production or compilation thereof.

## **OWNERSHIP**

- 7.01 Copyright in the material produced or developed or caused to be produced or developed by the University as a result of this Agreement (the University's Material) shall belong exclusively to the University or its designate and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Province will, upon request of the University, deliver to the University such documentation as the University may reasonably require confirming vesting of the copyright in the University or its designate.
- 7.02 The University hereby grants or will cause to be granted to the Province on creation of the said material, an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, world wide licence to use and copy the University's Material and the University will execute or cause to be executed all such documents as the Province may reasonably require confirming and perfecting the grant of such licence to the Province.

R

Page 11 CFD-2012-00601

- 7.03 All material that has been provided by or at the direction of the Province to the University as a result of this Agreement (the Province's Material) will remain the exclusive property of the Province. The University will immediately deliver it to the Province upon the Province's request.
- 7.04 The University will, in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, treat as confidential all personal information, as defined in that Act, contained in the Province's Material or otherwise obtained by the University as a result of this Agreement and in addition, without limiting the foregoing, the University will
  - (i) treat as confidential all information or material supplied as a result of this Agreement to the University by the Province and marked by the Province as confidential, and
  - (ii) not permit the publication, release of disclosure of the same without the prior written consent of the Province.
- 7.05 Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will not publish or have published the results of the research carried out under this Agreement unless the University has provided 20 days written notice to the Province, of the intended publication, together with a copy of the publication or if a copy of the publication is not yet available at the time of the required notice, a summary of the content of the publication. Nothing in this paragraph will prevent or restrict disclosure at any time to an academic supervisor or appraiser for the sole purpose of academic evaluation, provided the University ensures that the latter are bound by this Agreement's provisions of confidentiality.
- 7.06 If the University publishes any information, materials or reports under the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will include in such publication the following clause and notice:

"The views presented in the article (or other appropriate description of the publication) are solely those of the author and do not represent the policy of the Province."

#### ASSIGNMENT

8.01 The University will not, without the prior written consent of the Province assign directly or indirectly this Agreement or any right under this Agreement.

## INDEMNITY

9.01 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its employees and agents from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, damages, actions, courses of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to that in any way arise out of anything done or omitted to be done in

£\$

respect of the Project, the Purposes, the Financial Contribution or any other act or omission by the University, its servants, employees, agents, contractors, invitees or licensees in connection with this Agreement, except liability arising out of any independent negligent act of the Province, its employees or agents.

## **TERMINATION**

- 10.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the University fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement then, in addition to any other remedies available to the Province, the Province may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by the Province giving written notice of termination to the University and when such option is exercised, the Province will be under no further obligation to the University except to pay to the University such amount of the Financial Contribution as the University may be entitled to receive, pursuant to Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement, to the date the said notice is given to the University.
- 10.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 90 days written notice delivered to the party to whom notice is given at the address set out in paragraph 11.01, or at such shorter time and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the parties.
- 10.03 In the event of early termination of this Agreement, other than under paragraph 10.01, the Province will, on submission by the University of a full accounting, satisfactory to the Province, for the application of the amount of the Financial Contribution paid to the date of notice of termination, pay those costs and liabilities relating to the Project which have, in the opinion of the Province, been necessarily and reasonably incurred by the University as of the date of receipt, in accordance with paragraph 11.01, of such notice of termination. For greater certainty, provided the University has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the same, such costs and liabilities shall include all non-cancellable obligations including payments in lieu of reasonable notice for technicians, graduate students and other staff assigned to the Project.

## NOTICE

11.01 Any notice, document, waiver, statement, report or demand that either party may desire or be required to give or deliver to the other will be in writing and conclusively deemed validly given or delivered to and received by the addressee, if delivered personally on the date of delivery or, if mailed on the fifth business day after the mailing the same in British Columbia by prepaid post addressed,

if to the Province:

Ministry of Children and Family Development

B

PO Box 9719 Stn Prov Govt Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S1

Attention: Loreen Pratt

and if to the University:

Mr Angus Livingstone Industry Sponsored Research University-Industry Liaison Office 2194 Health Sciences Mall Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

For financial purposes:

Ms Jenny Lum Manager, Research and Trust Accounting Financial Services 2075 Wesbrook Mall Vancouver, BC V6T 1W5

For technical matters:

Dr. Clyde Hertzman
Department of Health Care and Epidemiology
5804 Fairview Avenue
James Mather Building
Vancouver, BC
V6T 1Z3

- 11.02 Either party may, from time to time, advise the other by notice in writing of any change of address of the party giving such notice and from and after the giving of such notice the address therein specified will, for purposes of paragraph 11.01, be deemed to be the address of the party giving such notice.
- 11.03 Any notice, report, direction or document transmitted by facsimile transmission from either party will be conclusively deemed validly given to and received by the intended recipient when so transmitted to the facsimile numbers the parties so advise.

#### APPROPRIATION

12.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of money by the Province to the University under this Agreement is subject to:

RS

- (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the Financial Administration Act R.S.B.C. 1996, c.138 to enable the Province, in any fiscal year or part thereof when any Payment by the Province to the University falls due under this Agreement, to make that Payment; and
- (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the Financial Administration Act, not having controlled or limited expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

## **NON-WAIVER**

- 13.01 No provision of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such provision will be considered to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing by the Province.
- 13.02 The written waiver by the Province of any breach by the University of any provision of this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such provision or of any subsequent breach by the University of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

### **GENERAL**

- 14.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 14.02 Nothing in this Agreement is or operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the government of the Province of British Columbia or any ministry, office, branch or agency thereof to or for anything related to the Project that, by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 14.03 Time is of the essence in this Agreement.
- 14.04 Any alteration or amendment to the terms and conditions of this Agreement must be in writing and duly executed by both parties.
- 14.05 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes and replaces any agreements or undertakings regarding the subject matter of this Agreement entered into, made or given by the parties prior to the date this Agreement is deemed to come into force.
- 14.06 If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable it will be severable from this Agreement and the remaining provisions will not be affected thereby and will be valid, legal and enforceable.

- 14.07 All provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province and all rights and remedies of the Province, either at law or in equity, will survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 14.08 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, its successors and permitted assigns.
- 14.09 This Agreement may be signed in as many counterparts as may be necessary, each of which so signed will be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts, which may be delivered by facsimile transmission, together will constitute one and the same instrument and notwithstanding the date of execution, this Agreement shall be deemed to have effect from the reference date of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of )
her Majesty the Queen in right of the )
Province of British Columbia by a duly )
authorized representative of the Ministry of )
Children and Family Development on the )
/ \( \frac{1}{4} \) day of June, 2002, \( \)
( Suce)
Authorized Representative  Lugucu Le Dues Len  )
Title EC Dard Community Lung
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of )
the University of British Columbia by an )
authorized signatory of the University on the)
day of June, 2002,
)
Authorized Signatory )
Eida

A8

#### Schedule "A"

## **Project**

- 1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), cause the Project to be carried out as follows:
  - a) work with all the school boards in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all kindergarten children in BC using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency;
  - b) provide training to all Kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI and compensate school boards for the teachers' release time to complete the work.
  - c) work with all communities (whether defined by school board district, Health Authority, municipality, Ministry of Child and Family Development (Ministry) region or aboriginal community) in BC to map the Early Development Instrument and evaluate resources/opportunities /constraints in a semi-standardized, semi-local-problem-solving-mode;
  - d) conduct research and report to the Ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society;
  - e) carry out a series of studies geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the basis of the differences in children's development along two "axes":
    - (i) the "main axis" that is, understanding the basis of socio-economic gradients in child development, and
    - (ii) the "secondary axis" that is, understanding why some communities with similar SES are doing better than others; understanding why some Aboriginal communities are doing better than others Aboriginal communities.
  - f) link the research studies carried out under this Project to the National Longitudinal Study on Children and Youth where comparable data is available and applicable;
  - g) take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues; (This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development; helping local communities select and evaluate programs and interventions; holding conferences and workshops that bring together those working at the front lines with government and academic leaders; developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.)
  - h) be responsive to the short term focussed Early Childhood Development (ECD) related research needs of the Ministry and together with the Ministry collaboratively identify for research emerging issues in ECD;
  - i) explore the integration of Aboriginal children and families to the BC Linked Health Database;

RS

- j) make recommendations to the Ministry on appropriate screening tools to be used for children during the early years. Stress the applicability of research conducted by HELP:
- k) work toward bringing perinatal database, children-in-care database and the child injury file into the BC Linked Health Database Edudata information nexus;
- work toward completion of Census linkage to the BC Linked Health Database and NLSCY database;
- m) create longitudinal data sets from the existing BC linked data systems that can trace child development in the Learning Sites and help the Ministry for Children and Family Development to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time;
- n) convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Childhood Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders, community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic, and business sectors;
- o) create a provincial network of coordinators of community ECD programs that can
  partner with the Ministry in creating an ECD system for BC by working with key
  provincially-oriented community partners identified by the Ministry and HELP;
- p) assist the Ministry in establishing outcomes for Learning Sites that will help identify appropriate service delivery models;
- q) serve as a resource to the Ministry's education services in developing/delivering training for regional and central staff;
- r) provide to the Ministry guidance and research materials/findings when completed in relation to, and assist the Ministry with, the development of the Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) strategy, including defining outcomes of the strategy;
- s) provide to the Ministry guidance and research materials/findings when completed in relation to, and assist the Ministry with, the development of outcomes for the Urban Aboriginal child development strategies, including the evaluation of the Urban Aboriginal ECD Projects implemented during 2002/03;
- t) provide written updates of research and activities to and meet quarterly, beginning July, 2002, with the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development;
- u) develop and submit to the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development a written workplan of proposed yearly activities. The first annual work plan will be submitted on or before July 31, 2002 and, for each subsequent year during the Term, on or before April 1;
- v) notify the Ministry reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work of the Project related to EDI and other Ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Ministry participation;
- w) provide to the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development within 60 days of the end of the third year of the Term a final status report on the measurement of outcomes for children in BC



according to research activity, community mapping, the application of the EDI or any other relevant activities undertaken in the context of this Project.

4)

## Schedule "B"

## **Payment Schedule**

## Financial Contribution Payments:

- 1. Pursuant to paragraph 2.01, the Province will make payments, each in the amount of \$625,000, to the University as follows:
  - (i) forthwith after signing of the Agreement, and
  - (ii) thereafter, commencing on July 1, 2002, quarterly in each fiscal year of the Province during the Term.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraph 1 of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year of the Province and \$7,500,000 for the Term.

RS

## THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

UILD FAX

TO:

Helen Myers

FROM:

Anne Marie D. THibodeau

DATE:

June 17, 2002

SUBJECT:

**HELP** Agreement

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING COVER:

: 14

Anne Marie D. Thibodeau Senior Manager Sponsored Research University Industry Liaison Office University of British Columbia Tel: (604) 822 8066

Tel: (604) 822 8066 Fax: (604) 822 0240

Annemarie.thibodeau@uilo.ubc.ca

The Information contained in this transmission may be privileged and confidential. It is intended solely for the use of the addressee and The University of British Columbia assumes no responsibility to persons other than the intended recipient. Any copying, disclosure or distribution of this material by anyone other than the intended recipient is strictly prohibited. If this transmission has been received by you in error, please notify the sender immediately by telephone or the fax number listed above and The University of British Columbia will arrange for return of the original transmission at no cost to you.



UNIVERSITY-INDUSTRY LIAISON OFFICE

IRC Room 331
2194 Health Sciences Mall
Vancouver, BO, Canada V6T 123

Tel: (604) 822-8580

Fax: (604) 822-8589

Web: www.uilo.ubc.ca

Document

## THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

June 17, 2002

Helen Myers

FAX: (250) 952 6151

Dear Helen:

Please find following the duly executed by counterpart Help Agreement. We hope you will find everything satisfactory and are looking forward to a fruitful collaboration.

Could you please confirm the reception of this fax by e-mail or fax at your earliest convenience? Should I have not heard from you in the coming days I will contact you to insure the contract has reached you.

Have a nice day!

Anne Marie D. Thibodeau

Senior Manager

Sponsored Research Group University Industry Liaison Office

University of British Columbia

# CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT (FUNDING PERIOD APR 1, 2002 - MAR 31, 2005)

THIS CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT dated for reference the 1st day of April, 2002.

### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

## AND:

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA having an office at 2075 Wesbrook Mall, City of Vancouver, Province of British Columbia, V6T 1W5 (the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

## WHEREAS:

- A. The University is participating in the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), a multi disciplinary research consortium of Universities in British Columbia, and has requested funding by way of a financial contribution from the Province, for the project (Project) described in Schedule "A".
- B. The Province wishes to provide funding for the Project to obtain the benefit of the Project for its Early Childhood Development planning and initiatives, including the results of research in the area of early childhood development and current research in the implementation of early childhood development programs and to obtain baseline measures of the learning readiness of British Columbia's kindergarten students.
- C. It is a condition of the Province agreeing to provide funding to the University for the Project that the University agrees to the terms set forth in this Agreement.

THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the parties agree as follows:

## <u>TERM</u>

1.01 The term (Term) of this Agreement will commence on April 1, 2002, notwithstanding the actual date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, and will end on March 31, 2005 unless sooner terminated by the Province.

Beb An

## FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

For so long as the University causes the Project to be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Province will provide financial assistance (the "Financial Contribution") to the University in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.

## **PURPOSES**

- The University will use the Financial Contribution to carry out the Project (the 3.01 "Purposes").
- At the request of the Province, the University will provide proof, to the Province's 3.02 satisfaction that the University has used the Financial Contribution for the Purposes.

## RELATIONSHIP

- The University will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or 4.01 agent of the Province or the Minister.
- The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit 4.02 either or both the Province or the Minister to the payment of money to anyone.

## THE UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- The University will or will cause: 5.01
  - the Project to be carried out in accordance with the terms of this (a) Agreement;

at the request of the Province, fully inform the Province of the work done **(b)** 

and to be done in connection with the Project;

at the request of the Province and in accordance with the Freedom of (c) Information and Protection of Privacy Act, permit the Province at all reasonable times to examine and copy the records and the materials referred to in paragraphs 6.01, 7.01 and 7.03;

expend funds received as the Financial Contribution in accordance with (d) the terms of this Agreement and only for the purpose of carrying on the

take all reasonable steps to ensure that any employee, agent, officer, (e) director or subcontractor of the University engaged in the Project will not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest



between the University's duties to that person and the University's duties under this Agreement;

observe, abide by and comply with all laws, by-laws, orders, directions rules and regulations of any competent government authority or branch or agency thereof directly or indirectly applicable to the University or this Agreement:

(g) co operate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province

sees fit; and

(h) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Project in written or other media produced as a result of the Project.

## RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 6.01 The University will establish and maintain accurate books of account and records (including, supporting documents) in relation to the Project in form and content according to the standard general accounting practices of the University and as satisfactory to the Province and, at the request of the Province, cooperate in any audit, conducted by the Province at the Province's own expense, of those accounts and records.
- 6.02 Upon request of the Province, the University will fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project.
- 6.03 The University will provide to the Province the reports, studies and other documentation caused to be produced or compiled for the Project as contemplated in Schedule "A" forthwith on production or compilation thereof.

## **OWNERSHIP**

- 7.01 Copyright in the material produced or developed or caused to be produced or developed by the University as a result of this Agreement (the University's Material) shall belong exclusively to the University or its designate and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Province will, upon request of the University, deliver to the University such documentation as the University may reasonably require confirming vesting of the copyright in the University or its designate.
- 7.02 The University hereby grants or will cause to be granted to the Province on creation of the said material, an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, world wide licence to use and copy the University's Material and the University will execute or cause to be executed all such documents as the Province may reasonably require confirming and perfecting the grant of such licence to the Province.

OBC OIFO 12KG

Bob

- 7.03 All material that has been provided by or at the direction of the Province to the University as a result of this Agreement (the Province's Material) will remain the exclusive property of the Province. The University will immediately deliver it to the Province upon the Province's request.
- 7.04 The University will, in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, treat as confidential all personal information, as defined in that Act, contained in the Province's Material or otherwise obtained by the University as a result of this Agreement and in addition, without limiting the foregoing, the University will
  - (i) treat as confidential all information or material supplied as a result of this Agreement to the University by the Province and marked by the Province as confidential, and
  - (ii) not permit the publication, release of disclosure of the same without the prior written consent of the Province.
- 7.05 Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will not publish or have published the results of the research carried out under this Agreement unless the University has provided 20 days written notice to the Province, of the intended publication, together with a copy of the publication or if a copy of the publication is not yet available at the time of the required notice, a summary of the content of the publication. Nothing in this paragraph will prevent or restrict disclosure at any time to an academic supervisor or appraiser for the sole purpose of academic evaluation, provided the University ensures that the latter are bound by this Agreement's provisions of confidentiality.
- 7.06 If the University publishes any information, materials or reports under the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will include in such publication the following clause and notice:

"The views presented in the article (or other appropriate description of the publication) are solely those of the author and do not represent the policy of the Province."

## **ASSIGNMENT**

8.01 The University will not, without the prior written consent of the Province assign directly or indirectly this Agreement or any right under this Agreement.

## INDEMNITY

9.01 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its employees and agents from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, damages, actions, courses of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to that in any way arise out of anything done or omitted to be done in



respect of the Project, the Purposes, the Financial Contribution or any other act or omission by the University, its servants, employees, agents, contractors, invitees or licensees in connection with this Agreement, except liability arising out of any independent negligent act of the Province, its employees or agents.

## TERMINATION

- 10.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the University fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement then, in addition to any other remedies available to the Province, the Province may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by the Province giving written notice of termination to the University and when such option is exercised, the Province will be under no further obligation to the University except to pay to the University such amount of the Financial Contribution as the University may be entitled to receive, pursuant to Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement, to the date the said notice is given to the University.
- 10.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 90 days written notice delivered to the party to whom notice is given at the address set out in paragraph 11.01, or at such shorter time and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the parties.
- 10.03 In the event of early termination of this Agreement, other than under paragraph 10.01, the Province will, on submission by the University of a full accounting, satisfactory to the Province, for the application of the amount of the Financial Contribution paid to the date of notice of termination, pay those costs and liabilities relating to the Project which have, in the opinion of the Province, been necessarily and reasonably incurred by the University as of the date of receipt, in accordance with paragraph 11.01, of such notice of termination. For greater certainty, provided the University has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the same, such costs and liabilities shall include all non-cancellable obligations including payments in lieu of reasonable notice for technicians, graduate students and other staff assigned to the Project.

## NOTICE

11.01 Any notice, document, waiver, statement, report or demand that either party may desire or be required to give or deliver to the other will be in writing and conclusively deemed validly given or delivered to and received by the addressee, if delivered personally on the date of delivery or, if mailed on the fifth business day after the mailing the same in British Columbia by prepaid post addressed,

if to the Province:

Ministry of Children and Family Development

NBC NIFO 12Ke

3 Zp:SI C#80201210080

PO Box 9719 Stn Prov Govt Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S1

Attention: Loreen Pratt

and if to the University:

Mr Angus Livingstone Industry Sponsored Research University-Industry Liaison Office 2194 Health Sciences Mall Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

For financial purposes:

Ms Jenny Lum
Manager, Research and Trust Accounting
Financial Services
2075 Wesbrook Mall
Vancouver, BC
V6T 1W5

For technical matters:

Dr. Clyde Hertzman
Department of Health Care and Epidemiology
5804 Fairview Avenue
James Mather Building
Vancouver, BC
V6T 1Z3

- 11.02 Either party may, from time to time, advise the other by notice in writing of any change of address of the party giving such notice and from and after the giving of such notice the address therein specified will, for purposes of paragraph 11.01, be deemed to be the address of the party giving such notice.
- 11.03 Any notice, report, direction or document transmitted by facsimile transmission from either party will be conclusively deemed validly given to and received by the intended recipient when so transmitted to the facsimile numbers the parties so advise.

## **APPROPRIATION**

12.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of money by the Province to the University under this Agreement is subject to:

- (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the Financial Administration Act R.S.B.C. 1996, c.138 to enable the Province, in any fiscal year or part thereof when any Payment by the Province to the University falls due under this Agreement, to make that Payment; and
- (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the Financial Administration Act, not having controlled or limited expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

## **NON-WAIVER**

- 13.01 No provision of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such provision will be considered to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing by the Province.
- 13.02 The written waiver by the Province of any breach by the University of any provision of this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such provision or of any subsequent breach by the University of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

## **GENERAL**

- 14.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 14.02 Nothing in this Agreement is or operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the government of the Province of British Columbia or any ministry, office, branch or agency thereof to or for anything related to the Project that, by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 14.03 Time is of the essence in this Agreement.
- 14.04 Any alteration or amendment to the terms and conditions of this Agreement must be in writing and duly executed by both parties.
- 14.05 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes and replaces any agreements or undertakings regarding the subject matter of this Agreement entered into, made or given by the parties prior to the date this Agreement is deemed to come into force.
- 14.06 If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable it will be severable from this Agreement and the remaining provisions will not be affected thereby and will be valid, legal and enforceable.

- 14.07 All provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province and all rights and remedies of the Province, either at law or in equity, will survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 14.08 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, its successors and permitted assigns.
- 14.09 This Agreement may be signed in as many counterparts as may be necessary, each of which so signed will be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts, which may be delivered by facsimile transmission, together will constitute one and the same instrument and notwithstanding the date of execution, this Agreement shall be deemed to have effect from the reference date of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

signed and delivered on behalf of her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of British Columbia by a duly authorized representative of the Ministry of Children and Family Development on the day of June, 2002,	) )
Authorized Representative	ر ( ر
Title	
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the University of British Columbia by an authorized signatory of the University on the 17 day of time, 2002,  Authorized Signatory	
Title  THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA  BYRON A. BRALEY TREASURER	<u>ن</u> ک

BB

#### Schedule "A"

#### Project

- 1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), cause the Project to be carried out as follows:
  - a) work with all the school boards in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all kindergarten children in BC using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency;

b) provide training to all Kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI and compensate school boards for the teachers' release time to complete the work.

- c) work with all communities (whether defined by school board district, Health Authority, municipality, Ministry of Child and Family Development (Ministry) region or aboriginal community) in BC to map the Early Development Instrument and evaluate resources/opportunities /constraints in a semi-standardized, semi-local-problem-solving-mode;
- d) conduct research and report to the Ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society;
- carry out a series of studies geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the basis of the differences in children's development along two "axes":
  - (i) the "main axis" that is, understanding the basis of sucio-economic gradients in child development, and
  - (ii) the "secondary axis" that is, understanding why some communities with similar SES are doing better than others; understanding why some Aboriginal communities are doing better than others Aboriginal communities.
- f) link the research studies carried out under this Project to the National Longitudinal Study on Children and Youth where comparable data is available and applicable;
- g) take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues; (This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development; helping local communities select and evaluate programs and interventions; holding conferences and workshops that bring together those working at the front lines with government and academic leaders; developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.)
- h) be responsive to the short term focussed Early Childhood Development (ECD) related research needs of the Ministry and together with the Ministry collaboratively identify for research emerging issues in ECD;
- i) explore the integration of Aboriginal children and families to the BC Linked Health Database;

- j) make recommendations to the Ministry on appropriate screening tools to be used for children during the early years. Stress the applicability of research conducted by HELP;
- k) work toward bringing perinatal database, children-in-care database and the child injury file into the BC Linked Health Database Edudata information nexus;
- work toward completion of Census linkage to the BC Linked Health Database and NLSCY database;
- m) create longitudinal data sets from the existing BC linked data systems that can trace child development in the Learning Sites and help the Ministry for Children and Family Development to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time:
- n) convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Childhood Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders, community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic, and business sectors;
- o) create a provincial network of coordinators of community ECD programs that can partner with the Ministry in creating an ECD system for BC by working with key provincially-oriented community partners identified by the Ministry and HELP;
- p) assist the Ministry in establishing outcomes for Learning Sites that will help identify appropriate service delivery models;
- q) serve as a resource to the Ministry's education services in developing/delivering training for regional and central staff;
- r) provide to the Ministry guidance and research materials/findings when completed in relation to, and assist the Ministry with, the development of the Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) strategy, including defining outcomes of the strategy;
- s) provide to the Ministry guidance and research materials/findings when completed in relation to, and assist the Ministry with, the development of outcomes for the Urban Aboriginal child development strategies, including the evaluation of the Urban Aboriginal ECD Projects implemented during 2002/03;
- t) provide written updates of research and activities to and meet quarterly, beginning July, 2002, with the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development;
- u) develop and submit to the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development a written workplan of proposed yearly activities. The first annual work plan will be submitted on or before July 31, 2002 and, for each subsequent year during the Term, on or before April 1;
- v) notify the Ministry reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work of the Project related to EDI and other Ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Ministry participation;
- w) provide to the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development within 60 days of the end of the third year of the Term a final status report on the measurement of outcomes for children in B9

UBC UILO ISRG

according to research activity, community mapping, the application of the EDI or any other relevant activities undertaken in the context of this Project.

BB

## Schedule "B"

## Payment Schedule

## Financial Contribution Payments:

- 1. Pursuant to paragraph 2.01, the Province will make payments, each in the amount of \$625,000, to the University as follows:
  - (i) forthwith after signing of the Agreement, and
  - (ii) thereafter, commencing on July 1, 2002, quarterly in each fiscal year of the Province during the Term.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraph 1 of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate, \$2,500,000 in each fiscal year of the Province and \$7,500,000 for the Term.

Dol He

## Ministry of Children and Family Development

## Request for Contract Approval – Part 2 Modification Agreement

## **Expense Authority Checklist**

The Procurement Governance and Policy Team is available to assist you complete the contracting process.

value of in	itial and Modified Contract	XLR2065000	
1	Initial Contract _\$7,500,000		_ Term: _April 01, 2006 – March 31, 2009
$\checkmark$	Modification #1 _\$934,150 _		_ Term: _June 30, 2008 – March 31, 2009
	Modification #2		Term:
√	Total Amount\$8,434,150 any modifications)		(cumulative value of initial contract and
٧	Approved CF2511(RCA) Parattached.	rt 1, copy of initial co	ntract and draft modification agreement
Rationale fo	or Modification (영 all that apply		
	Change in contractor's legal	name or address	
	ce change	·	
	Term change		
	Price and Term change		
$\sqrt{}$	Scope change (same as Dire	ect Award)	
	Direct Award (must meet at le	east one of the criter	ia in CPPM, Chapter 6, Section 6.3.3)
Add imp	ditional funds provided by the I plementation of the Early Deve	Ministry of Education lopment Instrument	and the Ministry of Health to support annual (EDI).
eview and latrix/Process	Advice — see Approval Chart (⊠ and sign where applicab	le)	
	Contract Specialist:		Date
	Procurement Governance and	d Policy Team: <u>Թ</u> Ղ	hael Quinn Vinci Date July 7 2008
pprovals – I and sign wi	see Approval Matrix/Process Char nere applicable)		
	Expense Authority Signature		Date /
	ADM Signature / Man	1 Healer	Date July 16/08
	EFO Signature	9	Date Date
	/		These should be done in advance in fuhr
F2511(RCA) –	Part 2	April 2007	Page 1-9861/36 CFD-2012-00601



Ministry of Children and Family Development

# **MODIFICATION AGREEMENT** XLR2065000

3ETV	VEEN
	MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, sented by Minister Of Children and Family Development
The I	Ministry of Children and Family Development
	rovince", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as applicable)
AND	
	University of British Columbia Contractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)
	KGROUND
<b>A</b> ,	The parties entered into an agreement number XLR2065000 and dated April 01, 2006 ,
3.	(the "Agreement"). The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement effective June 30,2008
AGR	EEMENT
Гһе р	parties agree as follows:
١.	To amend Schedule A to implement the Early Development Instrument on an annual basis.
	To amend Schedule B to increase the total contract aggregate from \$7,500,000 to \$8,434,150.
	As per revised Schedules A and B.
	<u> </u>
2.	In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.
Гһе р	parties have duly executed this modification agreement as of the 25 day of
	ED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by its rized representative:  SIGNED AND DELIVERED by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by an authorized signatory of the Contractor if a Corporation)
	rized representative: by an authorized signatory of the Contractor if a Corporation) orized Representative Contractor of Authorized Signatory
	Weren Olielle
Name	9 Namp Associate Director
Alek	sandra Stevanovic Angus Livingstone University-Industry Liaison Office
Title Dire	ector, Early Years – Early Childhood Development Team  Title  Managing Director, University–Industry Liaison Office
NOTE	URLITION: CORY 1 FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION CORY 2 CONTRACTOR CORY 3 ORIGINATING OFFICE

**Brett Sharp** Acting Associate Direct Page 1 of 1

#### Schedule A

# Modification Agreement XLR2065000 (June 30, 2008 – March 31, 2009)

1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), cause the Project to be carried out as follows.

# Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Collection and Community Development

a) Work with school districts in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all Kindergarten children in BC on an annual basis, using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency, health and early learning. The annual implementation of EDI will commence in the 2008/09 school year.

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- i) Provide training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI.
- ii) Collect EDI data from school districts and ensure data are complete and ready for analysis, and are linkable.
- iii) Contribute to professional development, including networking and consulting with education stakeholder groups about the implementation of and impact of EDI.
- iv) Maintain supportive relationships with school districts to implement annual EDI in a coordinated, collaborative and consultative way.
- b) Work with School districts who implemented the EDI to map the results of the Early Development Instrument.

# HELP will provide:

- i) compensation to school boards for the teachers' release time to attend trainings and complete the surveys.
- ii) electronic input of data.
- iii) neighbourhood-based maps of the EDI results and socio-demographic data.
- iv) a community summary of the mapping results.
- v) a locally or regionally based presentation of the mapping results, and a powerpoint presentation useful for local dissemination.
- vi) electronic copies of maps, summaries and powerpoint presentations to be posted on HELP's Web site to ensure public access.

Note: Where communities are designated *Understanding the Early Years* sites, HELP will coordinate the activities noted above with their community coordinator.

c) Work with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions ("mobilized communities"), including Children First Initiatives, First Call, Success by Six® and Understanding the Early Years, throughout the Province to facilitate

asset/resource mapping, and its use in planning and policy, in communities and regions across BC. HELP will:

i) coordinate regional mapping workshops, to assist communities in

understanding and using the maps.

ii) inform coordinators about HELP's Community Asset Mapping Framework, assist them to identify and find asset/resource data, provide training and guidance in the uptake and use of HELP's data templates and the preparation of data for submission to HELP for mapping.

iii) continue to develop and enhance the ECD Mapping Portal and Community Mapping Stations to facilitate locally based, Web access to customized map creation, and to integrate with other mapping activities.

- iv) provide strategies and tools for the use of HELP's maps, data and reports in mobilization and early child development planning.
- d) Work with Aboriginal provincial and community organizations to:
  - i) disseminate findings from the Aboriginal ECD Mapping Project (currently being funded by HELP and led by the BC Aboriginal Child Care Society) to understand the benefits and challenges of community mapping for Aboriginal communities.
  - ii) encourage the uptake and use of the EDI in Aboriginal communities.
  - iii) develop an understanding of the community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities regarding early child development.
  - iv) draw on the findings of Success By 6®'s Aboriginal Engagement Project.

# Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Analysis

- e) Provide training sessions/presentations to government (Strong Start, policy makers, staff) on understanding and interpreting the BC Atlas of Child Development.
- f) Contribute to EDI-related knowledge regionally and provincially as necessary through speaking and publications.
- g) Assist the government with research issues related to EDI.
- h) Conduct complex and integrative statistical analysis on EDI data, including:
  - i) Time 1 and Time 2 EDI analysis;
  - ii) detailed analyses on the subsets of the developmental domains;
  - iii) exploring how EDI data are influenced by family, neighbourhood and service factors, e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, etc.;
  - iv) developing models and statistical procedures to explore the determinants of child development and how school readiness is mediated/modified by SES, ethnic, and neighbourhood/school contextual factors; and
  - v) evaluating population-based patterns, trends and influences on healthy child development and developmental vulnerability.

- i) Conduct case studies in select BC communities that examine:
  - i) why some BC communities (e.g. Vernon) achieve better EDI results than one would predict given their socioeconomic status, and why others achieve results that fall below expectations; and
  - ii) why some BC communities (e.g. Kootenays, Prince George) achieve or fall below expectations on child development outcomes than one would predict given the substantial funding investment by MCFD (e.g. infant development programs, family resource programs, learning sites, supported child care, etc.).

Following these case studies, further work would be done to:

- iii) develop and evaluate research methodologies to help answer these questions; and
- iv) mobilize relevant community agencies through focus groups, key informant interviews and other qualitative data gathering strategies, and community asset data collection to explore the community characteristics that are contributing to EDI results that exceed SES-informed expectations.
- j) Interface and collaborate with the Data and Support Economic Analysis Branch within the ministry regarding analysis of EDI data.
- k) Hold quarterly EDI Policy meetings with the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Education and Health to discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data.
- 1) Based on research findings, make recommendations to the ministries regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services.

# <u>Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Research Unit / Population Health & Learning Observatory</u>

- m) As an immediate priority, work with the ministry to establish a formal data sharing agreement to ensure the development of a reciprocal system of sharing EDI and MCFD data for research, that meets all requirements under the FOIPP.
- n) Create developmental trajectories, using linked health, education, EDI and SES data across BC, and conduct research that can trace child development in BC and provide evidence for the ministry to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.
- Identify reliable and valid measures, and new methods that can be used in comprehensive longitudinal research to monitor mediators, moderators and outcomes of developmental trajectories.
- p) Liaise with government decision- and policy-makers to convert policy questions into research questions that can be answered with linked data.

- q) Identify new data sources and/or opportunities to expand the information flow on children's development in BC (including children in care, child injury, child care, etc.) and link the data into the Population Health & Learning Observatory.
- r) Explore the integration of Aboriginal children's and families' data to the Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Database.
- s) Work with pilot communities that have set up data systems (e.g. Quallicum) to:
  - i) assess purposes, challenges, benefits of expanded implementation; and
  - ii) explore opportunities to use the EDI as an outcome measure to compare children who are in programs with those not in programs.
- t) Where there are opportunities to develop a data and linkage system for children when they first encounter a publicly funded ECD (including child care) program, HELP will collaborate with the ministry and provide support and consultation regarding linkage to and inclusion in developmental trajectories analyses.

#### Early Learning & Care Research Unit

- Conduct research and mapping using childcare data to assist the ministry in identifying demographic variations in the provision and use of child care facilities.
- v) Produce policy-relevant analyses about the ecology of early learning and child care in BC, including its place in the broader benefit package available to British Columbian families with children.
- w) Utilize a range of provincial data-sets for analyses, including licensing data, the Child Care Operating Fund, Child Care Subsidy System, Child Care Capital Grants, the resource and referral infrastructure, expenditures on training or professional development, community planning for early learning and care, supported child care, and income assistance for low-income families, etc.
- x) Identify new data sources and opportunities to expand information flow about early learning and care in BC, including information about wages, working conditions, recruitment and retention.
- y) Conduct research on children who are developmentally vulnerable due to biological, medical and/or environmental factors, in consultation with MCFD and community-based programs. The focus of the research is to understand the:
  - i) developmental pathways of children from 0-6;
  - ii) intervention programs for children in this age range (including but not limited to IDP, Supported Child Care, Aboriginal Head Start, etc.);
  - iii) social integration of these children and their families; and
  - iv) interplay between the multiple contexts of family, neighbourhood and community factors in communities in which at-risk and non-at-risk children live.

z) Utilize detailed EDI data and other data sources as early markers to understand the developmental pathways, strengths and challenges of developmentally at-risk children at school entry and in their subsequent early school years.

#### **HELP Affiliate Research**

- aa) Sustain a network of early child development scholars from the major BC Universities (UBC, UVic, UNBC, SFU, UBCO, TRU) to facilitate interdisciplinary learning and collaboration to ensure that BC is a leader in creating and applying new knowledge in child development to help children thrive.
- bb) Conduct research and report to the ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society.
- ce) Provide seed, pilot, project and recruitment funding for ECD scholars from HELP's partner institutions across BC to facilitate a range of research activities that span the developmental domains and that contribute to HELP's mission: to create, promote and apply new knowledge through interdisciplinary research to help children thrive.
- dd) Carry out a series of studies that are geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the importance of the social determinants of child health and development in different regions of the Province.
- ee) Respond to emerging federal and provincial opportunities for research grants that will increase the quantity and calibre of early child development research in BC.

## ECD Leadership: Outcomes/Strategies

- ff) Take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues. This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development, and developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.
- gg) Advise and provide consultation to the ECD Funders Group and Success By 6® initiative on the development of outcome indicators for child development programs and services.
- hh) Advise on other indicators and integrated models to help assess programs and services in support of the National Children's Agenda and how these indicators can be used to inform policy.

ii) Collaborate with the Canadian Council for Early Child Development, and their Early Childhood Community Leadership Forum, to help create sustainable community improvements in early child development through the development of community hub models.

## ECD Leadership: Training and Dissemination

- jj) Make presentations to government, including cabinet, Strong Start Minister's Committee, DMs, and Executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy.
- kk) Convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Child Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders; community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic and business sectors.
- ll) Host an annual "HELP Research Day" event to showcase the full-range of HELP-sponsored research activities, and contribute to dissemination regarding research findings. This event will be open to ministry staff.
- mm) Serve as a resource to the ministry by developing a training protocol for regional and central ministry staff on early child development:
  - i) Organize a series of training sessions in regions throughout BC, hosted by local MCFD staff. This could include presentations by HELP staff and Affiliates on early brain development, community development, child health & development research, infant developmental assessments, etc.
- nn) Play a key leadership role in Knowledge Management around early child development resources and materials (provincial, national and international), including reports, articles, research projects, Web sites, etc., and to make this information accessible via HELP's electronic searchable database and Web site.
- oo) Participate on committees (strategic local, provincial, national) regarding early child development, early learning and care, etc.

#### Administrative/PR

- pp) Provide the ministries of Children and Family Development, Health and Education with written updates of research and activities, and meet quarterly with the ministries' representatives.
- qq) Develop and submit to the Assistant Deputy Minister, Early Years, Ministry of Children and Family Development, the Executive Director, Healthy Children, Women and Seniors, Population Health and Wellness Ministry of Health, and the Director, Early Learning Ministry of Education, a written work plan of proposed yearly activities.
- rr) Notify the ministries reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for ministry participation.

# Schedule B Modification Agreement XLR2065000 Payment Schedule

#### **Financial Contribution Payments:**

1. The period to which this Payment Schedule applies starts on June 30, 2008, and ends on March 31, 2009.

Pursuant to paragraph 2.01, the Province will make four (4) payments, each in the amount of \$858,537, to the University as follows:

- (i) Quarterly in the fiscal year of the Province during the Term of the Modification Agreement: that is, June 30, 2008; September 30, 2008; December 31, 2008; March 31, 2009.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraph 1 of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate, \$3,434,150, in the 2008/09 fiscal year of the Province and \$8,434,150 in total (cumulative value of the initial contract and this modification agreement).

## CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT (XLR2065000) (FUNDING PERIOD <u>APRIL 1, 2006</u> - <u>MARCH 31, 2009</u>)

THIS CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT dated for reference the 1st day of April, 2006.

#### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

#### AND:

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA having an office at 2075 Wesbrook Mall, City of Vancouver, Province of British Columbia, V6T 1W5 (the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

#### WHEREAS:

- A. The University is participating in the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), a multi-disciplinary research consortium of Universities in British Columbia, and has requested funding by way of a financial contribution from the Province, for the project (Project) described in Schedule "A".
- B. The Province wishes to provide funding for the Project to obtain the benefit of the Project for its Early Childhood Development and Child Care planning and initiatives, including the results of research in the area of early childhood development and child care and current research in the implementation of early childhood development and child care programs and to obtain baseline measures of the learning readiness of British Columbia's kindergarten students.
- C. It is a condition of the Province agreeing to provide funding to the University for the Project that the University agrees to the terms set forth in this Agreement.

THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the parties agree as follows:

#### TERM

1.01 The term (Term) of this Agreement will commence on April 1, 2006, notwithstanding the actual date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, and will end on March 31, 2009, unless sooner terminated by the Province.

#### FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

2.01 For so long as the University causes the Project to be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Province will provide financial assistance (the "Financial Contribution") to the University in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.

#### **PURPOSES**

- 3.01 The University will use the Financial Contribution to carry out the Project (the "Purposes").
- 3.02 At the request of the Province, the University will provide proof, to the Province's satisfaction, that the University has used the Financial Contribution for the Purposes.

#### RELATIONSHIP

- 4.01 The University will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the Province or the Minister.
- 4.02 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit either or both the Province or the Minister to the payment of money to anyone.

#### THE UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 5.01 The University will:
  - (a) cause the Project to be carried out in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
  - (b) at the request of the Province, fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project;
  - (c) at the request of the Province and in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, permit the Province at all reasonable times to examine and copy the records and the materials referred to in paragraphs 6.01, 7.01 and 7.03;
  - (d) expend funds received as the Financial Contribution in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and only for the purpose of carrying on the Project;
  - (e) take all reasonable steps to ensure that any employee, agent, officer, director or subcontractor of the University engaged in the Project will not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest

- between the University's duties to that person and the University's duties under this Agreement;
- (f) observe, abide by and comply with all laws, by-laws, orders, directions, rules and regulations of any competent government authority or branch or agency thereof directly or indirectly applicable to the University or this Agreement;
- (g) cooperate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province sees fit; and
- (h) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Project in written or other media produced as a result of the Project.

#### **RECORDS AND REPORTS**

- 6.01 The University will establish and maintain accurate books of account and records (including supporting documents) in relation to the Project in form and content satisfactory to the Province and, at the request of the Province, cooperate in any audit by the Province of those accounts and records.
- 6.02 Upon request of the Province, the University will fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project.
- 6.03 The University will provide to the Province the reports, studies and other documentation caused to be produced or compiled for the Project as contemplated in Schedule "A" forthwith on production or compilation thereof.

#### **OWNERSHIP**

- 7.01 Copyright in the material produced or developed or caused to be produced or developed by the University as a result of this Agreement (the University's Material) shall belong exclusively to the University or its designate and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Province will, upon request of the University, deliver to the University such documentation as the University may reasonably require confirming vesting of the copyright in the University or its designate.
- 7.02 The University hereby grants or will cause to be granted to the Province on creation of the said material, an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, world wide licence to use and copy the University's Material and the University will execute or cause to be executed all such documents as the Province may reasonably require confirming and perfecting the grant of such licence to the Province.

- 7.03 All material that has been provided by or at the direction of the Province to the University as a result of this Agreement (the Province's Material) will remain the exclusive property of the Province. The University will immediately deliver it to the Province upon the Province's request.
- 7.04 The University will, in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, treat as confidential all personal information, as defined in that Act, contained in the Province's Material or otherwise obtained by the University as a result of this Agreement and in addition, without limiting the foregoing, the University will:
  - (a) treat as confidential all information or material supplied as a result of this Agreement to the University by the Province and marked by the Province as confidential; and
  - (b) not permit the publication, release of disclosure of the same without the prior written consent of the Province.
- 7.05 Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will not publish or have published the results of the research carried out under this Agreement unless the University has provided 20 days written notice to the Province, of the intended publication, together with a copy of the publication or if a copy of the publication is not yet available at the time of the required notice, a summary of the content of the publication. Nothing in this paragraph will prevent or restrict disclosure at any time to an academic supervisor or appraiser for the sole purpose of academic evaluation, provided the University ensures that the latter are bound by this Agreement's provisions of confidentiality.
- 7.06 If the University publishes any information, materials or reports under the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will include in such publication the following clause and notice:

"The views presented in the article (or other appropriate description of the publication) are solely those of the author and do not represent the policy of the Province."

#### **ASSIGNMENT**

8.01 The University will not, without the prior written consent of the Province, assign directly or indirectly this Agreement or any right under this Agreement.

#### <u>INDEMNITY</u>

9.01 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its employees and agents from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, damages, actions, courses of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to that in any way arise out of anything done or omitted to be done in respect of the Project, the Purposes, the Financial Contribution or any other act or

omission by the University, its servants, employees, agents, contractors, invitees or licensees in connection with this Agreement, except liability arising out of any independent negligent act of the Province, its employees or agents.

#### **TERMINATION**

- 10.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the University fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement then, in addition to any other remedies available to the Province, the Province may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by the Province giving written notice of termination to the University and when such option is exercised, the Province will be under no further obligation to the University except to pay to the University such amount of the Financial Contribution as the University may be entitled to receive, pursuant to Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement, to the date the said notice is given to the University.
- 10.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 90 days written notice delivered to the party to whom notice is given at the address set out in paragraph 11.01, or at such shorter time and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the parties.
- 10.03 In the event of early termination of this Agreement, other than under paragraph 10.01, the Province will, on submission by the University of a full accounting, satisfactory to the Province, for the application of the amount of the Financial Contribution paid to the date of notice of termination, pay those costs and liabilities relating to the Project which have, in the opinion of the Province, been necessarily and reasonably incurred by the University as of the date of receipt, in accordance with paragraph 11.01, of such notice of termination. For greater certainty, provided the University has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the same, such costs and liabilities shall include all non-cancellable obligations including payments in lieu of reasonable notice for technicians, graduate students and other staff assigned to the Project.

#### **NOTICE**

11.01 Any notice, document, waiver, statement, report or demand that either party may desire or be required to give or deliver to the other will be in writing and conclusively deemed validly given or delivered to and received by the addressee, if delivered personally on the date of delivery or, if mailed on the fifth business day after the mailing the same in British Columbia by prepaid post addressed,

#### if to the Province:

Ministry of Children and Family Development PO Box 9778 Stn Prov Govt Victoria BC V8W 9S5

Attention: Loreen O'Byrne

#### and if to the University:

Industry Sponsored Research University-Industry Liaison Office 2194 Health Sciences Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1Z3

Attention: Mr. Angus Livingstone

For financial purposes:

Manager, Research and Trust Accounting UBC Financial Services 2075 Wesbrook Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1W5

Attention: Ms. Jenny Lum

#### For technical matters:

Human Early Learning Partnership 320 – 2206 East Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1Z3

Attention: Ms. Jacqueline Smit Alex

- 11.02 Either party may, from time to time, advise the other by notice in writing of any change of address of the party giving such notice and from and after the giving of such notice the address therein specified will, for purposes of paragraph 11.01, be deemed to be the address of the party giving such notice.
- 11.03 Any notice, report, direction or document transmitted by facsimile transmission from either party will be conclusively deemed validly given to and received by the intended recipient when so transmitted to the facsimile numbers the parties so advise.

#### APPROPRIATION

- 12.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of money by the Province to the University under this Agreement is subject to:
  - (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act* R.S.B.C. 1996, c.138 to enable the Province, in any fiscal year or part thereof when any Payment by the Province to the University falls due under this Agreement, to make that Payment; and
  - (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, not having controlled or limited expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

#### **NON-WAIVER**

- 13.01 No provision of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such provision will be considered to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing by the Province.
- 13.02 The written waiver by the Province of any breach by the University of any provision of this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such provision or of any subsequent breach by the University of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

#### **GENERAL**

- 14.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 14.02 Nothing in this Agreement is or operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the government of the Province of British Columbia or any ministry, office, branch or agency thereof to or for anything related to the Project that, by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 14.03 Time is of the essence in this Agreement.
- 14.04 Any alteration or amendment to the terms and conditions of this Agreement must be in writing and duly executed by both parties.
- 14.05 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes and replaces any agreements or undertakings regarding the subject matter of this

Agreement entered into, made or given by the parties prior to the date this Agreement is deemed to come into force.

- 14.06 If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it will be severable from this Agreement and the remaining provisions will not be affected thereby and will be valid, legal and enforceable.
- 14.07 All provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province and all rights and remedies of the Province, either at law or in equity, will survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 14.08 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, its successors and permitted assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of	)
her Majesty the Queen in right of the	)
Province of British Columbia by a duly	)
authorized representative of the Ministry of	)
Children and Family Development on the	)
11th day of February, 2006,	ń
- Lay of Ford	í
AATO Byrne	Ś
Authorized Representative	)
Director	)
Title	_
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of	)
the University of British Columbia by an	ĺ
authorized signatory of the University on the	εĺ
31 day/of February, 2006,	ì
All Aducet	í
///	7
Authorized Signatory	~/ \
Authorized Signatory	7
Title Angus Livingstone	
Lannoloo Mecidi	
University-Industry Lialson Office	
*******	

Hubert Lai

University Counsel

Office of the University Counsel

Date March 31, 2006

#### Schedule "A"

#### Project (2006-2009)

1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), cause the Project to be carried out as follows.

#### Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Collection and Community Development

a) Work with school districts in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all Kindergarten children in BC using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency. The implementation of the EDI is currently set on a three-year rollout.

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- i) provide training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI.
- ii) collect EDI data from school districts and ensure data are complete and ready for analysis, and are linkable.
- b) Work with School districts who implemented the EDI in February 2006 to map the results of the Early Development Instrument. A minimum of forty (40) School Districts signed agreements to collect data in February 2006.

For each school district participating who implemented the EDI in February 2006, HELP will provide:

- i) compensation to school boards for the teachers' release time to attend trainings and complete the surveys.
- ii) electronic input of data.
- iii) neighbourhood-based maps of the EDI results and socio-demographic data.
- iv) a community summary of the mapping results.
- v) a locally or regionally based presentation of the mapping results, and a powerpoint presentation useful for local dissemination.
- vi) electronic copies of maps, summaries and powerpoint presentations to be posted on HELP's Web site to ensure public access.

Note: Where communities are designated *Understanding the Early Years* sites, HELP will coordinate the activities noted above with their community coordinator.

c) Work with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions ("mobilized communities"), including Children First Initiatives, First Call, Success by Six® and Understanding the Early Years, throughout the Province to facilitate

asset/resource mapping, and its use in planning and policy, in communities and regions across BC. HELP will:

i) coordinate regional mapping workshops, to assist communities in

understanding and using the maps.

ii) inform coordinators about HELP's Community Asset Mapping Framework, assist them to identify and find asset/resource data, provide training and guidance in the uptake and use of HELP's data templates and the preparation of data for submission to HELP for mapping.

iii) continue to develop and enhance the ECD Mapping Portal and Community Mapping Stations to facilitate locally based, Web access to customized map creation, and to integrate with other mapping activities.

- iv) provide strategies and tools for the use of HELP's maps, data and reports in mobilization and early child development planning.
- d) Work with Aboriginal provincial and community organizations to:
  - i) disseminate findings from the Aboriginal ECD Mapping Project (currently being funded by HELP and led by the BC Aboriginal Child Care Society) to understand the benefits and challenges of community mapping for Aboriginal communities.

ii) encourage the uptake and use of the EDI in Aboriginal communities.

- iii) develop an understanding of the community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities regarding early child development.
- iv) draw on the findings of Success By 6®'s Aboriginal Engagement Project.

# Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Analysis

- e) Provide training sessions/presentations to government (Strong Start, policy makers, staff) on understanding and interpreting the *BC Atlas of Child Development*.
- f) Conduct complex and integrative statistical analysis on EDI data, including:

i) Time 1 and Time 2 EDI analysis;

ii) detailed analyses on the subsets of the developmental domains;

iii) exploring how EDI data are influenced by family, neighbourhood and service factors, e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, etc.;

iv) developing models and statistical procedures to explore the determinants of child development and how school readiness is mediated/modified by SES, ethnic, and neighbourhood/school contextual factors; and

v) evaluating population-based patterns, trends and influences on healthy child development and developmental vulnerability.

- g) Conduct case studies in select BC communities that examine:
  - i) why some BC communities (e.g. Vernon) achieve better EDI results than one would predict given their socioeconomic status, and why others achieve results that fall below expectations; and
  - ii) why some BC communities (e.g. Kootenays, Prince George) achieve or fall below expectations on child development outcomes than one would predict given the substantial funding investment by MCFD (e.g. infant development programs, family resource programs, learning sites, supported child care, etc.).

Following these case studies, further work would be done to:

- iii) develop and evaluate research methodologies to help answer these questions; and
- iv) mobilize relevant community agencies through focus groups, key informant interviews and other qualitative data gathering strategies, and community asset data collection to explore the community characteristics that are contributing to EDI results that exceed SES-informed expectations.
- h) Interface and collaborate with the Data and Support Economic Analysis Branch within the ministry regarding analysis of EDI data.
- i) Hold quarterly EDI Policy meetings with MCFD to discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data.
- j) Based on research findings, make recommendations to the ministry regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services.

# <u>Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Research Unit / Population Health & Learning Observatory</u>

- k) As an immediate priority, work with the ministry to establish a formal data sharing agreement to ensure the development of a reciprocal system of sharing EDI and MCFD data for research, that meets all requirements under the FOIPP.
- Create developmental trajectories, using linked health, education, EDI and SES data across BC, and conduct research that can trace child development in BC and provide evidence for the ministry to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.
- m) Identify reliable and valid measures, and new methods that can be used in comprehensive longitudinal research to monitor mediators, moderators and outcomes of developmental trajectories.
- n) Liaise with government decision- and policy-makers to convert policy questions into research questions that can be answered with linked data.

- o) Identify new data sources and/or opportunities to expand the information flow on children's development in BC (including children in care, child injury, child care, etc.) and link the data into the Population Health & Learning Observatory.
- p) Explore the integration of Aboriginal children's and families' data to the Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Database.
- q) Work with pilot communities that have set up data systems (e.g. Qualicum, IDP?) to:
  - i) assess purposes, challenges, benefits of expanded implementation; and
  - ii) explore opportunities to use the EDI as an outcome measure to compare children who are in programs with those not in programs.
- r) Where there are opportunities to develop a data and linkage system for children when they first encounter a publicly funded ECD (including child care) program, HELP will collaborate with the ministry and provide support and consultation regarding linkage to and inclusion in developmental trajectories analyses.

#### Early Learning & Care Research Unit

- s) Conduct research and mapping using childcare data to assist the ministry in identifying demographic variations in the provision and use of child care facilities.
- t) Produce policy-relevant analyses about the ecology of early learning and child care in BC, including its place in the broader benefit package available to British Columbian families with children.
- u) Utilize a range of provincial data-sets for analyses, including licensing data, the Child Care Operating Fund, Child Care Subsidy System, Child Care Capital Grants, the resource and referral infrastructure, expenditures on training or professional development, community planning for early learning and care, supported child care, and income assistance for low-income families, etc.
- v) Identify new data sources and opportunities to expand information flow about early learning and care in BC, including information about wages, working conditions, recruitment and retention.
- w) Conduct research on children who are developmentally vulnerable due to biological, medical and/or environmental factors, in consultation with MCFD and community-based programs. The focus of the research is to understand the:
  - i) developmental pathways of children from 0-6;
  - ii) intervention programs for children in this age range (including but not limited to IDP, Supported Child Care, Aboriginal Head Start, etc.);
  - iii) social integration of these children and their families; and

- iv) interplay between the multiple contexts of family, neighbourhood and community factors in communities in which at-risk and non-at-risk children live.
- x) Utilize detailed EDI data and other data sources as early markers to understand the developmental pathways, strengths and challenges of developmentally at-risk children at school entry and in their subsequent early school years.

#### **HELP Affiliate Research**

- y) Sustain a network of early child development scholars from the major BC Universities (UBC, UVic, UNBC, SFU, UBCO, TRU) to facilitate interdisciplinary learning and collaboration to ensure that BC is a leader in creating and applying new knowledge in child development to help children thrive.
- z) Conduct research and report to the ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society.
- aa) Provide seed, pilot, project and recruitment funding for ECD scholars from HELP's partner institutions across BC to facilitate a range of research activities that span the developmental domains and that contribute to HELP's mission: to create, promote and apply new knowledge through interdisciplinary research to help children thrive.
- bb) Carry out a series of studies that are geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the importance of the social determinants of child health and development in different regions of the Province.
- cc) Respond to emerging federal and provincial opportunities for research grants that will increase the quantity and caliber of early child development research in BC.

#### **ECD Leadership: Outcomes/Strategies**

- dd) Take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues. This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development, and developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.
- ee) Advise and provide consultation to the ECD Funders Group and Success By 6® initiative on the development of outcome indicators for child development programs and services.

- ff) Advise on other indicators and integrated models to help assess programs and services in support of the National Children's Agenda and how these indicators can be used to inform policy.
- gg) Collaborate with the Canadian Council for Early Child Development, and their Early Childhood Community Leadership Forum, to help create sustainable community improvements in early child development through the development of community hub models.

## ECD Leadership: Training and Dissemination

- hh) Make presentations to government, including cabinet, Strong Start Minister's Committee, DMs, and Executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy.
- ii) Convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Child Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders; community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic and business sectors.
- jj) Host an annual "HELP Research Day" event to showcase the full-range of HELP-sponsored research activities, and contribute to dissemination regarding research findings. This event will be open to ministry staff.
- kk) Serve as a resource to the ministry by developing a training protocol for regional and central ministry staff on early child development:
  - i) Organize a series of training sessions in regions throughout BC, hosted by local MCFD staff. This could include presentations by HELP staff and Affiliates on early brain development, community development, child health & development research, infant developmental assessments, etc.
- II) Play a key leadership role in Knowledge Management around early child development resources and materials (provincial, national and international), including reports, articles, research projects, Web sites, etc., and to make this information accessible via HELP's electronic searchable database and Web site.
- mm) Participate on committees (strategic local, provincial, national) regarding early child development, early learning and care, etc.

#### Administrative/PR

- nn) Provide the ministry with written updates of research and activities, and meet quarterly with ministry representatives from the Early Childhood Development and the Child Care Branches of the Ministry of Children & Family Development.
- oo) Develop and submit to the Executive Director, ECD & Child Care Policy, Ministry of Children and Family Development, a written work plan of proposed yearly activities. The first annual work plan will be submitted on April 30, 2006.
- pp) Notify the ministry reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for ministry participation.

#### Schedule "B"

#### **Payment Schedule**

#### Financial Contribution Payments:

- 1. Pursuant to paragraph 2.01, the Province will make twelve (12) payments, each in the amount of \$625,000, to the University as follows:
  - (i) On May 15, 2006; and
  - quarterly thereafter in the fiscal year of the Province during the Term: that is, on September 30, 2006; December 31, 2006; March 31, 2007.; June 30, 2007; September 30, 2007; December 31, 2007; March 31, 2008; June 30, 2008; September 30, 2008; December 31, 2008; March 31, 2009.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraph 1 of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate, \$2,500,000, in the fiscal year of the Province and \$7,500,000 for the Term.

# WORKPLAN 2006-07 Draft

Key Activities Aboriginal Community Liaison	Timeline	Responsibility
Coordinator		
Engage First Nations schools to participate in the EDI (and provide administrative	May – 2006 ongoing	J Tollefsen
<ul> <li>Update Band school contact/mailing list</li> <li>Compose letter of introduction of myself and the EDI for the band schools</li> </ul>		
Plan Community visits		
Determine which Band and Independent	June - July	J Schroeder, J
schools need to be contacted for EDI 2006 implementation	2006	Tollefsen
Communicate with Aboriginal ECD &	July 2006 -	J Schroeder, J.
school organizations re: EDI 2006 implementation in Band Schools	ongoing	Tollefsen
Follow-up with school districts, Band and	Sept - Oct	J Tollefsen, J
Independent schools re: procedures for EDI	2006 (+	Schroeder
and e-EDI 2006-7	ongoing negotiation)	
Assist districts/band/indep schools with	Oct - Nov	J Tollefsen and Unit
database preparation	2006	Administrator
Assist districts/band/indep schools with e-	Oct - Nov	J Tollefsen and
EDI preparation	2006	Research Assistant
Distribute 2006/7 maps, school reports,	Oct 2006	Unit Administrator, J
<ul> <li>Saladatana, J. Mariana, M. Mariana, S. Saladatana, Phys. Lett. B 50, 120 (1997).</li> </ul>		Tollefsen, J
summaries, FSA maps, etc		Schroeder
Develop the Advisory process for the	June -July	J Tollefsen
Aboriginal EDI mapping	2006	
<ul> <li>Include community players from Head Start, kindergarten teachers from a variety of band schools from rural to more urban settings, etc.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Include stakeholders/ coalitions</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Outline goals, administration and</li> </ul>		
objectives of the advisory board		
<ul> <li>Guide the EDI towards a more culturally meaningful and</li> </ul>		
appropriate process for the First		
Nation Communities.		
Write a chapter for the toolkit - Community Asset Mapping in Aboriginal communities.	November 06 to March 07	J Tollefsen

Asset Mapping in Aboriginal communities. to March 07 This will include a revision of the two asset mapping workbooks - we will work with

## WORKPLAN 2006-07 Draft

two communities to guide the revisions

- Possibly include Bella Bella and Cowichan/Quw'utsun Smuneem schools in guidance of revisions.
- Identify assets specific to Aboriginal communities and cultural activities.

Develop and give presentations to Aboriginal communities and organizations re: EDI, mapping, ECD service planning etc.

- Review all maps and stats with Aboriginal content for possible presentation tools.
- Create culturally sensitive ways of discussing/presenting vulnerable results.
- Refining the community
  dissemination strategy to empower
  communities to make the best use
  of the EDI results in local planning
  processes without marginalizing
  communities with high
  vulnerabilities.

Design community development training tools/resources to be used by communities to a) understand the maps, b) present the maps, and c) use the maps for local program planning and community development.

Develop an Aboriginal Advisory process for mapping activities

ongoing

June - 2006

J Tollefsen

Ongoing J Schroeder, J Tollefsen

Ongoing J. Schroeder, J. Tollefsen

# WORKPLAN 2006-07 Draft

#### **Outcomes:**

- Production of a series of maps and reports that are used by schools, communities and government to influence program planning and evaluation.
- Advanced understanding of the influence of socioeconomic, community and societal factors on child health and development.
- Increased understanding of the differences that "make a difference" for child development.
- Identification of economic factors, gaps in services and recommendations for shifting services to maximize children's growth and development.
- Increased community collaboration and partnerships around ECD.
- Increased participation of Band Schools and specific attention to Aboriginal mapping and community development.



# Ministry of Children and Family Development

# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

				CLIFF#	152432
	1 is divided into three part in completing this form, p				
<ol> <li>For a direct</li> <li>For an R</li> <li>Prior to a</li> </ol>	s for Completing the Fornect award, or contract from FP, RFQ or other competition awarding any contract result iffication Agreements, comp	a bidder's list, complete F we process complete only ting from a competitive pro	Part One. ocess, complete Par		ched approved Part One.
	E - SOLICITATION — ofessional Services Contr	ract (STOBs 60, 61, 63, 2000)	<b>√</b> Service	Delivery Cont	ract (STOBs 65, 69, 75, 79, 80)
CONTRACTADM Loreen C		( 250 )	887-2002 ESTIMAT	•	CLUDING FEES AND EXPENSES) 500,000
RESP XLR	SERVICE LINE 15050	STOB(S) 8009	PROJECT 1800000	CONTRACT	# LR 2065000
Human E  2. RAT  YES  V  V	c. Additional resource	CT (check yes or no for ative edge techniques not available requirement to meet peandence of external source	each question)  able in government ak load situations or required		ergencies
contr this c	aired for service contracts go acting out with the cost of p contact. Business Case is Attached	reater than \$50,000. Musi roviding the service in-hou	use. Provide any oth	fit analysis cor ner information	nparing the cost of to support the need for
F   F 	PPOSED PROCUREMEN Request for Proposal (RFP) Request for Qualifications (F nvitation to Quote (ITQ)	Written or Verback RFQ) Request for Exp Selected from E	al Quotes (a minimu pression of Interest Bidder's List	Request for Corporate	racts of \$100,000 or less) or Information (RFI) /Ministry Supply Arrangemen
	To be posted on BC Bid - ma Direct Award. Refer to Core	-			greement on Internal Trade /cpm/06_procurement.htm#1633

	ward a Professional Service Co le Executive Committee is requi							
The contract is with another government organization								
The ministry can strictly	prove that only one contractor is	qualified to provide the se	rvices*					
An unforeseeable emergency exists and the services could not be obtained in time by means of a competition process								
A competitive process would interfere with the ministry's ability to protect human life or health								
	The acquisition is of a confidential or privileged nature and disclosure through an open bidding process could reasonably be expected to compromise government confidentiality, cause economic disruption or be contrary to the public interest							
	50,000 and up solely on the basis on <b>BC BID</b> . NOI to be Posted?		qualified, a <b>Notice of</b>					
ADDITIONAL JUSTIFICATION FOR DIRECT AWA	ARD							
YES NO N/A   a. Have propo  b. Are funds a	AL REQUIREMENTS (check of sall criteria been established and invailable in the budget? Degrams and systems only: Has a Formation Systems Branch, Information Systems Branch, Information Systems	included in the solicitation Privacy Impact Assessmer	document (if applicable)					
APPROVING AUTHORITY - PART ONE	SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)	COMMENTS					
Expense Authority - I hereby certify that this request meets all applicable government and ministry policies								
Div. Contract Specialist Recommende (Professional Services only) Rejected	11 States	206.03.21						
Assistant Deputy Recommende Minister Rejected	ed ASp	06/03/23						
Regional/Headquarters Recommende Finance Rejected	J. anderson	06/03/23						
Executive Financial Approved Officer Rejected	N.al	2006/3/24						
		1-1						

PAF	RT TWO - CONT	TRACT				***			
A dr	aft contract is to b	e included with	each c	completed CF251	1 (includ	le all sch	edules)		
1	e of payee/contractor man Early Learr	ning Partnersh	in /HF	I P\			VEND	OR#	
	man Early Eodin	ing rainoro	11 <del>0</del> (111	<b></b>					E 101.0E : 11.1E10101
1. CONTRACT APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS (check one response to each quest							stion)		
	YES NO								
	<b>▼</b> □ a. Ha	ve deliverables b	een est	tablished and inclu	uded in th	e contract	t (if applicab	le)?	
	☐ <b>▼</b> b. Ha	s a contract eval	uation p	process been esta	blished?				
				ployee involved in ult of this contract		ess expos	ed to an act	tual, perceive	d or potential
	cor	nsult the federal (	jovernn	an actual or perce nent website: tax/business/topic					
	reco	ords produced ur	der this	eet records mana s contract and sub Officer for advice)					management of
2.	PAYMENTS (ch	neck all that app	oly):			-			
	By Deliverable	Hourly rate	☐ Da	ily Rate 🔲 One	Time On	iy 🗹 Otl	her (please c	<sub>lescribe)</sub> Qua	rterly
	Twelve (12) p (i) On May 15	Twelve (12) payments, each in the amount of \$625,000, to the University as follows:  (i) On May 15, 2006 (ii) quarterly thereafter in the fiscal year of the province (\$2,500,000 each fiscal year) and \$7,500,000 for the Term.							
3.	CONTRACT VA	ALUES							
	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/D	D)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUM EXPENSES		T	TOTAL	
	2006/04/01	2009/03/3		7,500,000.00		\$ 7,500		00.00	
4.									
	APPROVING AUTHOR	RITY - PART TWO		SIGNATURE			SIGNED (/MM/DD)	CO	MENTS
requ	ense Authority - I here uest meets all applicable istry policies		AA	HO'Bran	L				
1	Contract Specialist fessional Services only)			teens		2006.0	03.24	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Min	istant Deputy {	Recommended Rejected	A.	Se.	ı	6/0	3/23		
Fina	ance Manager	Recommended Rejected	<u>~</u>	Cenderso	کم	2006	/3/23		
Offi	cutive Financial [ cer	Approved Rejected	X.	al	$\geq$	2006	12/24		

PART THREE - MC  1. CONTRACT VA	DIFICATION ALUES (modific				
	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/DD)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL
Initial Contract			\$	\$	\$
Modification #1(if required and approved)			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
Total Amount (cumulative va	alue of Initial contract and	any modifications)	\$	\$	\$
3. APPROVALS					
APPROVING AUTHOR	RITY - PART TWO	SIGNATU	RE	DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)	COMMENTS
Expense Authority - I here request meets all applicable ministry policies					
Div. Contract Specialist (Professional Services only)	Recommended Rejected				
Assistant Deputy Minister	Recommended Rejected				
Regional/Headquarters Finance Manager	Recommended Rejected				

Executive Financial Officer

Approved
Rejected

#### Schedule "A"

#### Project (2006-09)

1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), cause the Project to be carried out as follows:

## Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Collection and Community Development

a) Work with school districts in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all Kindergarten children in BC using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency. The implementation of the EDI is currently set on a three-year rollout.

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- i) provide training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI.
- ii) collect EDI data from school districts and ensure data is complete and ready for analysis, and is linkable.
- b) Work with School districts who implemented the EDI in February 2006 to map the results of the Early Development Instrument. A minimum of forty (40) School Districts have signed agreements to collect data in February 2006.

For each school district participating who implemented the EDI in Feb 2006, HELP will provide:

- i) compensation to school boards for the teachers' release time to attend trainings and complete the surveys.
- ii) electronic input of data.
- iii) neighbourhood-based maps of the EDI results and socio-demographic data.
- iv) a community summary of the mapping results.
- v) a locally- or regionally-based presentation of the mapping results, and a powerpoint presentation useful for local dissemination.
- vi) electronic copies of maps, summaries and powerpoint presentations to be posted on HELP's website to ensure public access.

Note: Where communities are designated *Understanding the Early Years* sites, HELP will coordinate the activities noted above with their community coordinator.

c) Work with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions ("mobilized communities"), including Children First Initiatives, First Call, Success by Six and Understanding the Early Years, throughout the province to facilitate asset/resource mapping, and its use in planning and policy, in communities and regions across BC. HELP will:

- i) coordinate regional mapping workshops, to assist communities in understanding and using the maps.
- ii) inform coordinators about HELP's Community Asset Mapping
  Framework, assist them to identify and find asset/resource data, provide
  training and guidance in the uptake and use of HELP's data templates and
  the preparing data for submission to HELP for mapping.
- iii) continue to develop and enhance the ECD Mapping Portal and Community Mapping Stations to facilitate locally-based, web-access to customized map creation, and to integrate with other mapping activities.
- iv) provide strategies and tools for the use of HELP's maps, data and reports in mobilization and early child development planning.

#### Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: Aboriginal Engagement

- e) Hire an Aboriginal coordinator to help build community/academia relationships.
- f) Within the first 6 months of the agreement, initiate the development of a formal MOU or partnership with First Nation Band Schools or other key Aboriginal organizations to work in partnership to implement the EDI in all First Nation Band Schools.
- g) Establish an Aboriginal Advisory Committee to work with HELP to ensure culturally appropriate approaches, principles and protocols for working with Aboriginal communities and to help identify research questions.
- h) Work with Aboriginal provincial and community organizations:
  - a) to conduct pilot studies using the ECD Mapping Project as a model to understand the benefits and challenges of community mapping for Aboriginal communities.
  - b) to develop a strategy to train Aboriginal communities in asset mapping.
  - to develop an understanding of the community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities regarding early child development.
  - d) to draw on the findings of Success by 6's Aboriginal Engagement Project.
- i) Engage Aboriginal leaders to increase awareness and use of EDI and community maps and to discuss research needs.
- j) To establish linkages with BC Aboriginal ECD Chairs and other Aboriginal research consortiums.

#### Provincial ECD Mapping Unit: EDI Data Analysis

- k) Provide training sessions/presentations to government (Strong Start, policy makers, staff) on understanding and interpreting the BC Atlas of Child Development.
- 1) To conduct complex and integrative statistical analysis on EDI data, including:
  - a) Time 1 and Time 2 EDI analysis
  - b) to conduct detailed analyses on the subsets of the developmental domains
  - c) to explore how EDI data is influenced by family, neighbourhood & service factors, e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, etc.
  - d) to develop models and statistical procedures to explore the determinants of child development and how school readiness is mediated/modified by SES, ethnic, and neighbourhood/school contextual factors.
  - e) to evaluate population-based patterns, trends and influences on healthy child development and developmental vulnerability.
- m) To conduct a case studies in select BC communities that examine:
  - a) why some BC communities (e.g. Vernon) achieve better EDI results than one would predict given their socioeconomic status, and why others achieve results that fall below expectations.
  - b) why some BC communities (e.g. Kootenays, Prince George) achieve or fall below expectations on child development outcomes than one would predict given the substantial funding investment by MCFD (e.g. infant development programs, family resource programs, learning sites, supported child care, etc.).
  - c) to develop and evaluate research methodologies to help answer these questions.
  - d) to mobilize relevant community agencies through focus groups, key informant interviews and other qualitative data gathering strategies, and community asset data collection to explore the community characteristics that are contributing to EDI results that exceed SES-informed expectations.
- n) To interface and collaborate with the Data and Support Economic Analysis Branch within the Ministry regarding analysis of EDI data.
- o) To hold quarterly EDI Policy meetings with MCFD to discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data.
- p) Based on research findings, make recommendations to the Ministry regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services.

# Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Research Unit / Population Health & Learning Observatory

- q) As an immediate priority, to work with the Ministry to establish a formal data sharing agreement to ensure the development of a reciprocal system of sharing EDI and MCFD data for research, that meets all requirements under the FOIPP.
- r) Create developmental trajectories, using linked health, education, EDI, and SES data across BC, and conduct research that can trace child development in BC and provide evidence for the Ministry to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.
- s) To identify reliable and valid measures, and new methods that can be used in comprehensive longitudinal research to monitor mediators, moderators and outcomes of developmental trajectories.
- t) To liaise with government decision- and policy-makers to convert policy questions into research questions that can be answered with linked data.
- u) Identify new data sources and/or opportunities to expand the information flow on children's development in BC (including children in care, child injury, child care, etc.) and link the data into the Population Health & Learning Observatory.
- v) Explore the integration of Aboriginal children and families data to the Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Database.
- w) Work with pilot communities that have set up data systems (e.g. Qualicum, IDP?) to:
  - a) assess purposes, challenges, benefits of expanded implementation
  - b) explore opportunities to use the EDI as an outcome measure to compare children who are in programs and not in programs.
- x) Where there are opportunities to develop a data and linkage system for children when they first encounter a publicly funded ECD (including child care) program, HELP will collaborate with the Ministry and provide support and consultation regarding linkage to and inclusion in developmental trajectories analyses.

# Early Learning & Care Research Unit

- y) Conduct child care research and mapping to assist the Ministry in identifying demographic variations in the provision and use of child care facilities and assist in answering policy questions.
- z) Utilize a range of relevant provincial data (see data sharing agreement "q" above) to produce policy-relevant analyses about the ecology of early learning and child

- care in BC, including its place in the broader benefit package available to British Columbian families with children.
- z) Identify new data sources and opportunities to expand information flow about early learning and care in BC, including information about wages, working conditions, recruitment, and retention.
- aa) To conduct research on children who are developmentally vulnerable due to biological, medical and/or environmental factors, in consultation with MCFD and community-based programs. The focus of the research is to understand:
  - a) the developmental pathways of children from 0-6;
  - b) the intervention programs for children in this age range (including but not limited to IDP, Supported Child Care, Aboriginal Head Start, etc.);
  - c) the social integration of these children and their families; and
  - d) the interplay between the multiple contexts of family, neighbourhood, and community factors in communities in which at-risk and non-risk children live.
- bb) To utilize detailed EDI data and other data sources as early markers to understand the developmental pathways, strengths and challenges of developmentally at-risk children at school entry and in their subsequent early school years.

### **HELP Affiliate Research**

- cc) Sustain a network of early child development scholars from the major BC Universities (UBC, UVic, UNBC, SFU, UBCO, TRU) to facilitate interdisciplinary learning and collaboration to ensure that BC is a leader in creating and applying new knowledge in child development to help children thrive.
- dd) Conduct research and report to the Ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society.
- ee) Provide seed, pilot, project and recruitment funding for ECD scholars from HELP's partner institutions across BC to facilitate a range of research activities that span the developmental domains and that contribute to HELP's mission: to create, promote and apply new knowledge through interdisciplinary research to help children thrive.
- ff) Carry out a series of studies that are geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the importance of the social determinants of child health and development in different regions of the province.
- gg) Respond to emerging federal and provincial opportunities for research grants that will increase the quantity and caliber of early child development research in BC.

# **ECD Leadership: Outcomes/Strategies**

- hh) Take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues. This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development, and developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.
- ii) Advise and provide consultation to the ECD Funders Group and Success by 6 initiative on the development of outcome indicators for child development programs and services.
- jj) Advise on other indicators and integrated models to help assess programs and services in support of the National Children's Agenda and how these indicators can be used to inform policy.
- kk) Collaborate with the Canadian Council for Early Child Development, and their Early Childhood Community Leadership Forum, to help create sustainable community improvements in early child development through the development of community hub models.

# **ECD Leadership: Training and Dissemination**

- Il) Make presentations to government, including cabinet, Strong Start Minister's Committee, DMs, and Executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy.
- mm) Convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Child Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders; community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic, and business sectors.
- nn) Host an annual "HELP Research Day" event to showcase the full-range of HELP-sponsored research activities, and contribute to dissemination regarding research findings. This event will be open to Ministry staff.
- oo) Serve as a resource to the Ministry by developing a training protocol for regional and central Ministry staff on early child development:
  - a. Organize a series of training sessions in regions through out BC, hosted by local MCFD staff. This could include presentations by HELP staff and

Affiliates on: early brain development, community development, child health & development research; infant developmental assessments, etc.

- pp) To play a key leadership role in Knowledge Management around early child development resources and materials (provincial, national and international), including reports, articles, research projects, websites, etc. and to make this information accessible via HELP's electronic searchable database and website.
- qq) To participate on committees (strategic local, provincial, national) regarding early child development, early learning and care, etc., and committees.

### Administrative/PR

- rr) Provide the Ministry with written updates of research and activities, and meet quarterly with Ministry representatives from the Early Childhood Development and the Child Care Branches of the Ministry of Children & Family Development.
- ss) Develop and submit to the Executive Director, ECD & Child Care Policy, Ministry of Children and Family Development a written work plan of proposed yearly activities. The first annual work plan will be submitted on April 30, 2006.
- tt) Notify the Ministry reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other Ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Ministry participation.



Solicitation #

Issue Date: February 21, 2006 Closing Date: February 28, 2006.

### Ministry of Children and Family Development

### **Notice of Intent to Contract**

Notice is hereby given by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (Ministry) of the intent to contract with the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) based out of the University of British Columbia. HELP is a multi-university consortium that addresses early childhood development and research issues.

The term of the proposed contract will be April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2009; the contract value will not exceed \$7,500,000.

The Ministry requires the services of an academic consortium with the depth of resources to represent the full range of disciplines that contribute to the research base of early childhood development and have an understanding of the British Columbia context. The consortium must have the capability to assist the Ministry to build a research infrastructure to support a "system" of child development for the whole population of BC, and be responsible for the administration and support for the research infrastructure, community support, development of outcomes and evaluation processes.

The Ministry of Children and Family Development chose not to call for vendor proposals for the following reasons:

- HELP is the only consortium known to have the capability and resources necessary to meet the requirements of the Ministry.
- HELP has unique expertise and experience in administering and analyzing the Early Development Instrument in British Columbia which will form the baseline for other related research activities.
- HELP has conducted the EDI in every school district in British Columbia and is now
  preparing to assist the Ministry in using the information strategically and for the benefit of
  communities as a follow-up to their previous activities.

- HELP is made up of researchers from the four major British Columbia universities and includes researchers from the following disciplines: epidemiology, geography, education, psychology, biology, speech and language sciences, pediatrics, sociology and public health.
- HELP is in a unique position to bring the peri-natal database, children-in-care database and the child injury file into the BC Linked Health Database.
- HELP is linked to the Ministry Children First Initiatives in BC, which will provide information to create longitudinal data sets from the existing BC linked data system and help determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.

Vendors who wish to object to this decision, should provide, in writing, their objections to Loreen O'Byrne, Director, Early Childhood Development at the Ministry by facsimile at (250) 356-2528 on or before 2 P.M. pacific time, February 28, 2006. Vendors should provide specific reasons for their objection. If justified, the Purchasing Services Branch, Ministry of Management Services will convene a meeting with Ministry representatives and the vendors to receive vendor representation concerning this contract.

Vendor ability to provide the required services and skills at a lower cost in the same timeframe will be the key criterion with regard to the consideration of vendor objections.

### For More Information Contact:

Loreen O'Byrne, Director, Early Childhood Development Branch, MCFD

Ph: 250-387-2002 Fax: 250-356-2528

Email: Loreen.Obyrne@gov.bc.ca

# CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT (XLR2065000) (FUNDING PERIOD <u>APRIL 1, 2005</u> - <u>MARCH 31, 2006</u>)

THIS CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT dated for reference the 1st day of April, 2005.

### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

### AND:

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA having an office at 2075 Wesbrook Mall, City of Vancouver, Province of British Columbia, V6T 1W5 (the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

### WHEREAS:

- A. The University is participating in the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), a multi-disciplinary research consortium of Universities in British Columbia, and has requested funding by way of a financial contribution from the Province, for the project (Project) described in Schedule "A".
- B. The Province wishes to provide funding for the Project to obtain the benefit of the Project for its Early Childhood Development planning and initiatives, including the results of research in the area of early childhood development and current research in the implementation of early childhood development programs and to obtain baseline measures of the learning readiness of British Columbia's kindergarten students.
- C. It is a condition of the Province agreeing to provide funding to the University for the Project that the University agrees to the terms set forth in this Agreement.

THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the parties agree as follows:

### **TERM**

1.01 The term (Term) of this Agreement will commence on April 1, 2005, notwithstanding the actual date of execution and delivery of this Agreement, and will end on March 31, 2006, unless sooner terminated by the Province.

### FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

2.01 For so long as the University causes the Project to be carried out to the satisfaction of the Minister and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Province will provide financial assistance (the "Financial Contribution") to the University in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.

### **PURPOSES**

- 3.01 The University will use the Financial Contribution to carry out the Project (the "Purposes").
- 3.02 At the request of the Province, the University will provide proof, to the Province's satisfaction, that the University has used the Financial Contribution for the Purposes.

### **RELATIONSHIP**

- 4.01 The University will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the Province or the Minister.
- 4.02 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit either or both the Province or the Minister to the payment of money to anyone.

# THE UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 5.01 The University will cause:
  - (a) the Project to be carried out in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
  - (b) at the request of the Province, fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project;
  - (c) at the request of the Province and in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, permit the Province at all reasonable times to examine and copy the records and the materials referred to in paragraphs 6.01, 7.01 and 7.03;
  - (d) expend funds received as the Financial Contribution in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and only for the purpose of carrying on the Project;
  - (e) take all reasonable steps to ensure that any employee, agent, officer, director or subcontractor of the University engaged in the Project will not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest

between the University's duties to that person and the University's duties under this Agreement;

(f) observe, abide by and comply with all laws, by-laws, orders, directions, rules and regulations of any competent government authority or branch or agency thereof directly or indirectly applicable to the University or this Agreement;

(g) cooperate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province

sees fit; and

(h) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Project in written or other media produced as a result of the Project.

### RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 6.01 The University will establish and maintain accurate books of account and records (including supporting documents) in relation to the Project in form and content satisfactory to the Province and, at the request of the Province, cooperate in any audit by the Province of those accounts and records.
- 6.02 Upon request of the Province, the University will fully inform the Province of the work done and to be done in connection with the Project.
- 6.03 The University will provide to the Province the reports, studies and other documentation caused to be produced or compiled for the Project as contemplated in Schedule "A" forthwith on production or compilation thereof.

### **OWNERSHIP**

- 7.01 Copyright in the material produced or developed or caused to be produced or developed by the University as a result of this Agreement (the University's Material) shall belong exclusively to the University or its designate and without restricting the generality of the foregoing, the Province will, upon request of the University, deliver to the University such documentation as the University may reasonably require confirming vesting of the copyright in the University or its designate.
- 7.02 The University hereby grants or will cause to be granted to the Province on creation of the said material, an irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, world wide licence to use and copy the University's Material and the University will execute or cause to be executed all such documents as the Province may reasonably require confirming and perfecting the grant of such licence to the Province.

- 7.03 All material that has been provided by or at the direction of the Province to the University as a result of this Agreement (the Province's Material) will remain the exclusive property of the Province. The University will immediately deliver it to the Province upon the Province's request.
- 7.04 The University will, in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, treat as confidential all personal information, as defined in that Act, contained in the Province's Material or otherwise obtained by the University as a result of this Agreement and in addition, without limiting the foregoing, the University will
  - (i) treat as confidential all information or material supplied as a result of this Agreement to the University by the Province and marked by the Province as confidential, and
  - (ii) not permit the publication, release of disclosure of the same without the prior written consent of the Province.
- 7.05 Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will not publish or have published the results of the research carried out under this Agreement unless the University has provided 20 days written notice to the Province, of the intended publication, together with a copy of the publication or if a copy of the publication is not yet available at the time of the required notice, a summary of the content of the publication. Nothing in this paragraph will prevent or restrict disclosure at any time to an academic supervisor or appraiser for the sole purpose of academic evaluation, provided the University ensures that the latter are bound by this Agreement's provisions of confidentiality.
- 7.06 If the University publishes any information, materials or reports under the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the University will include in such publication the following clause and notice:

"The views presented in the article (or other appropriate description of the publication) are solely those of the author and do not represent the policy of the Province."

### **ASSIGNMENT**

8.01 The University will not, without the prior written consent of the Province assign directly or indirectly this Agreement or any right under this Agreement.

### INDEMNITY

9.01 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its employees and agents from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, damages, actions, courses of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to that in any way arise out of anything done or omitted to be done in respect of the Project, the Purposes, the Financial Contribution or any other act or

omission by the University, its servants, employees, agents, contractors, invitees or licensees in connection with this Agreement, except liability arising out of any independent negligent act of the Province, its employees or agents.

### **TERMINATION**

- 10.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the University fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement then, in addition to any other remedies available to the Province, the Province may, at its option, terminate this Agreement by the Province giving written notice of termination to the University and when such option is exercised, the Province will be under no further obligation to the University except to pay to the University such amount of the Financial Contribution as the University may be entitled to receive, pursuant to Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement, to the date the said notice is given to the University.
- 10.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 90 days written notice delivered to the party to whom notice is given at the address set out in paragraph 11.01, or at such shorter time and in such manner as may be agreed upon by the parties.
- 10.03 In the event of early termination of this Agreement, other than under paragraph 10.01, the Province will, on submission by the University of a full accounting, satisfactory to the Province, for the application of the amount of the Financial Contribution paid to the date of notice of termination, pay those costs and liabilities relating to the Project which have, in the opinion of the Province, been necessarily and reasonably incurred by the University as of the date of receipt, in accordance with paragraph 11.01, of such notice of termination. For greater certainty, provided the University has taken all reasonable steps to mitigate the same, such costs and liabilities shall include all non-cancellable obligations including payments in lieu of reasonable notice for technicians, graduate students and other staff assigned to the Project.

# **NOTICE**

11.01 Any notice, document, waiver, statement, report or demand that either party may desire or be required to give or deliver to the other will be in writing and conclusively deemed validly given or delivered to and received by the addressee, if delivered personally on the date of delivery or, if mailed on the fifth business day after the mailing the same in British Columbia by prepaid post addressed,

### if to the Province:

Ministry of Children and Family Development PO Box 9778 Stn Prov Govt Victoria BC V8W 9S5

Attention: Loreen O'Byrne

### and if to the University:

Industry Sponsored Research University-Industry Liaison Office 2194 Health Sciences Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1Z3

Attention: Mr. Angus Livingstone

For financial purposes:

Manager, Research and Trust Accounting UBC Financial Services 2075 Wesbrook Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1W5

Attention: Ms. Jenny Lum

### For technical matters:

Human Early Learning Partnership 320 – 2206 East Mall Vancouver BC V6T 1Z3

Attention: Ms. Jacqueline Smit Alex

- 11.02 Either party may, from time to time, advise the other by notice in writing of any change of address of the party giving such notice and from and after the giving of such notice the address therein specified will, for purposes of paragraph 11.01, be deemed to be the address of the party giving such notice.
- 11.03 Any notice, report, direction or document transmitted by facsimile transmission from either party will be conclusively deemed validly given to and received by the intended recipient when so transmitted to the facsimile numbers the parties so advise.

### **APPROPRIATION**

- 12.01 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of money by the Province to the University under this Agreement is subject to:
  - (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act* R.S.B.C. 1996, c.138 to enable the Province, in any fiscal year or part thereof when any Payment by the Province to the University falls due under this Agreement, to make that Payment; and
  - (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, not having controlled or limited expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.

### **NON-WAIVER**

- 13.01 No provision of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such provision will be considered to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing by the Province.
- 13.02 The written waiver by the Province of any breach by the University of any provision of this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such provision or of any subsequent breach by the University of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

### **GENERAL**

- 14.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 14.02 Nothing in this Agreement is or operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the government of the Province of British Columbia or any ministry, office, branch or agency thereof to or for anything related to the Project that, by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 14.03 Time is of the essence in this Agreement.
- 14.04 Any alteration or amendment to the terms and conditions of this Agreement must be in writing and duly executed by both parties.
- 14.05 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes and replaces any agreements or undertakings regarding the subject matter of this

Agreement entered into, made or given by the parties prior to the date this Agreement is deemed to come into force.

- 14.06 If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable it will be severable from this Agreement and the remaining provisions will not be affected thereby and will be valid, legal and enforceable.
- 14.07 All provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province and all rights and remedies of the Province, either at law or in equity, will survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 14.08 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, its successors and permitted assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of )	
her Majesty the Queen in right of the )	
Province of British Columbia by a duly )	
authorized representative of the Ministry of )	
Children and Family Development on the )	
22nd day of January, 2005,	
February )	
X480 Byrne )	
Authorized Representative )	
Director E.C.D.	
Title	
Title	
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of )	١
the University of British Columbia by an )	١
authorized signatory of the University on the)	
	١
day of January, 2005,	
1 / / January	
4405	
Aythorized Signatory	)
MANAGER MURION WILL	Į
Title	
David Dolphin	
The University of British Columbia )	
The university of biltish columbia,	
Feb 14 2005	
Date	

# Schedule "A"

1. The University will, through the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP), deliver the following projects to completion:

### **ECD Mapping Project**

a) Work with school districts in British Columbia (BC) to measure the development of all Kindergarten children in BC using the Early Development Instrument (EDI) and link the results to research on child resiliency. The implementation of the EDI is currently set on a three-year rollout and up to thirty-five (35) School Districts will be invited to participate in the February 2006 data collection.

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- i) provide training to all Kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDL
- ii) collect EDI data from school districts and ensure data is complete and ready for analysis.
- b) Work with School districts who implemented the EDI in February 2005 to map the results of the Early Development Instrument. Twenty-five (25) School Districts are anticipated to collect data in February 2005.

For each school district participating who implemented the EDI in February 2005, HELP will provide:

- i) compensation to school boards for the teachers' release time to attend trainings and complete the surveys.
- ii) electronic input of data.
- iii) neighbourhood-based maps of the EDI results and socio-demographic
- iv) a community summary of the mapping results.
- v) a locally or regionally based presentation of the mapping results, and a powerpoint presentation useful for local dissemination.
- vi) electronic copies of maps, summaries and powerpoint presentations to be posted on HELP's Web site to ensure public access.
- c) Finalize the ECD Atlas currently under development, in collaboration with the Ministry; distribute the Atlas to key ECD organizations throughout BC, and provide training sessions/presentations to government (Minister's ECD Advisory Committee, staff and policy makers) on understanding and interpreting the Atlas; post the Atlas on the HELP Web site.
- d) Work with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions ("mobilized communities"), including Children First Initiatives, First Call, Success by Six and

Understanding the Early Years, throughout the Province to facilitate asset/resource mapping in communities across BC. HELP will:

i) inform coordinators about HELP's Community Asset Mapping
Framework, assist them to identify and find asset/resource data, provide
training and guidance in the uptake and use of HELP's data templates and
the preparation of data for submission to HELP for mapping.

ii) continue to develop and enhance the ECD Mapping Portal and Community Mapping Stations to facilitate locally based Web access to

customized map creation.

- iii) provide strategies and tools for the use of HELP's maps, data and reports in mobilization and early child development planning.
- e) Based on research findings, make recommendations to the Ministry regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services.

# **Developmental Trajectories and Database Development Projects**

- f) Develop the Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Database, using linked health, education, EDI and SES data across BC.
- g) Create developmental trajectories and conduct research that can trace child development in BC and provide evidence for the Ministry to determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.
- h) Explore the integration of Aboriginal children and families data to the Child & Youth Developmental Trajectories Database.
- i) Identify new data sources and/or opportunities to expand the information flow on children's development in BC. Continue to work toward bringing the children-incare database and child injury databases, and child care data, into the BC Linked Health Database Edudata information nexus.
- j) Conduct research and mapping using childcare data to assist the Ministry in identifying demographic variations in the provision and use of child care facilities, and to assist in the development of meaningful child care policy.

# **HELP Affiliate Research**

- k) Sustain a network of early child development scholars from the major BC Universities (UBC, UVic, UNBC, SFU, UCC/OUC) to facilitate interdisciplinary learning and collaboration to ensure that BC is a leader in creating and applying new knowledge in child development to help children thrive.
- Conduct research and report to the Ministry on developmental achievements in the early years of life that set the stage for continuing success upon entry into school and society.

- m) Provide seed, pilot and project funding for ECD scholars from HELP's partner institutions across BC to facilitate a range of research activities that contribute to HELP's mission: to create, promote and apply new knowledge through interdisciplinary research to help children thrive.
- n) Carry out a series of studies that are geographically representative of all areas of BC to understand the importance of the social determinants of child health and development in different regions of the Province.
- o) Host an annual "HELP Research Day" event to showcase the full range of HELP-sponsored research activities, and contribute to dissemination regarding research findings. This event is open to interested Ministry staff.
- p) Respond to emerging federal and provincial opportunities for research grants that will increase the quantity and caliber of early child development research in BC.

### **ECD Leadership**

- q) Take leadership in stimulating the societal response to early child development issues. (This would include working with different ministries and sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development; helping local communities select and evaluate programs and interventions; developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children.)
- r) Convene a yearly forum to stimulate intersectoral collaboration in Early Childhood Development, with a focus on the way in which research findings can be used to challenge us to think intersectorally and collaborate on potential new research projects. The forum would include senior officials from the five most relevant BC ministries; regional officials from Health Canada and HRDC in charge of ECD programming; Aboriginal leaders; community coordinators of both Provincially and Federally funded community development programs for children; and key members of the voluntary, philanthropic and business sectors.
- s) Serve as a resource to the Ministry's education services by developing a training protocol for regional and central Ministry staff on early child development, and through the availability of HELP Affliates to give research presentations, as appropriate.

### Administrative/PR

- t) Provide the Ministry with written updates of research and activities, and meet quarterly with the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development.
- Develop and submit to the Director of the Early Childhood Development Branch, Ministry of Children and Family Development, a written work plan of proposed yearly activities. The first annual work plan will be submitted on April 30, 2005.

v) Notify the Ministry reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other Ministry ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Ministry participation.

### Schedule "B"

### **Payment Schedule**

### Financial Contribution Payments:

- 1. Pursuant to paragraph 2.01, the Province will make four (4) payments, each in the amount of \$625,000, to the University as follows:
  - (i) On May 15, 2005; and
  - (ii) quarterly thereafter, in the fiscal year of the Province during the Term: that is on, September 30, 2005, December, 31, 2005; and March 31, 2006.
- 2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraph 1 of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate, \$2,500,000 in the fiscal year of the Province and \$2,500,000 for the Term.



September 29, 2004

# Ministry of Children and Family Development

### **Notice of Intent to Contract**

Notice is hereby given by the Ministry of Children and Family Development (Ministry) of the intent to contract with the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) based out of the University of British Columbia. HELP is a multi-university consortium that addresses early childhood development and research issues.

The term of the proposed contract will be April 1, 2005 to March 31, 2006, the contract value will not exceed \$2,500,000.00.

The Ministry requires the services of an academic consortium with the depth of resources to represent the full range of disciplines that contribute to the research base of early childhood development and have an understanding of the British Columbia context. The consortium must have the capability to assist the ministry to build a research infrastructure to support a "system" of child development for the whole population of BC, and be responsible for the administration and support for the research infrastructure, community support, development of outcomes and evaluation processes.

The Ministry has chosen not to call for vendor proposals for the following reasons:

- HELP is the only consortium known to have the capability and resources necessary to meet the requirements of the Ministry.
- HELP has unique expertise and experience in administering and analyzing the Early Development Instrument in British Columbia which will form the baseline for other related research activities.
- HELP has conducted the EDI in every school district in British Columbia and is now preparing to assist the ministry in using the information strategically and for the benefit of communities as a follow up to their previous activities.
- HELP is made up of researchers from the four major British Columbia universities and includes researchers from the following disciplines: epidemiology, geography, education, psychology, biology, speech and language sciences, pediatrics, sociology and public health.

- HELP is in a unique position to bring the peri-natal database, children-in-care database and the child injury file into the BC Linked Health Database.
- HELP is linked to the Ministry Learning Sites in BC, which will provide information to create longitudinal data sets from the existing BC linked data system and help determine if developmental trajectories are improving over time.

Vendors wishing to object to this decision should contact Loreen O'Byrne, Director, Early Childhood Development at the Ministry by facsimile at (250) 356-0399 on or before 2 P.M. Pacific Time, November 30, 2004, presenting specific reasons for their objection. If justified, the Ministry will convene a meeting with Ministry representatives and the vendors to receive vendors' representations concerning this contract.

A vendor ability to offer the same services resulting in the same or better solutions at a lower cost in the same time frame will be the key criterion with regard to the consideration of vendor objections.

Loreen O'Byrne Director Early Childhood Development Branch





# REQUEST FOR APPROVAL CONTRACT/CONTRIBUTION/GRANT

The personal information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of edministering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain characteristic collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the FAA and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privincy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Executive Director, Financial and Decision Support Services Branch, (250)387-5951, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

				JTHORITY TO RE			OVE
CONTRACT	CONTRIBU	TION	GRANT	INITIA	L	EXTENSIO (SAME TERMS)	
CONTRACT ADMINISTRAT		į	PHONE NUMBER	_	/ICE LINE	STOB	CONTRACT NUMBER
Loreen O'Byrr	16	(250)	387-2002	15 XUR 15	5050	8009	XLR 2065000
NAME OF PAYEE/CONTRA	ACTOR	<del>,</del>	•	,,, ,			
Human Early	Learning Partner	ship — (	1BC				
* 4 ^	es/deliverables/amendme Farly Lear	ning	Partne	rship.			
PRE-APPROV	AL CHECKLIST						
REQUEST JUSTIF	ICATION:						
YES NO				YES NO			
1. Least of	costly alternative				5. Conflict	of interest	
2. Specia	lized knowledge techniq	ies not availat	le in government		6. Monitorii	ng timetable and e	evaluation established
	nal resource requiremen	t to meet peak	load situations or	· / / 7	'. Contract	tor filling an establ	ished position
	d to emergencies vity, independence of ex	tamal caurea i	aguirad	==		vailable in budget	i
Cojcon	vity, independence of ex				). Privacy I	Impact Assessmer	nt been completed
REQUEST FOR INVITATION TO BIDDER'S LIST	QUOTE	al 6.3.3(a)): C	heck appropriate				
	NTIAL SERVICES/CONT		BLIC INTEREST,	Describe:	i sec	Car Var	sc Bid altached ad by Procuremen
	CONTRACTOR IS QUA				ጉ		and Hoomship
	,000 Notice of Intent sug		Notice	of Intent filed		Stanch)	
			ligu "	be filed in proceed	once	approvae	2
			10	proceed	Sive	<b>n</b>	
TERMS OF CONTR	ACT/CONTRIBUTION	I/GRANT					
FROM: (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO: (YYYY/MW/DD)	FEE	PER (HR./DAY)	MAX. FEES PAYABLE	T	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL VALUE OF CONTRACT, CONTRIBUTION OR GRANT
2005-04-01	2006-03-31				***************************************		
PROPOSED PAYMENTS	ONE TIME \$		МОМТНС	<b>´</b> \$		INVOICE	salfaot.

# BUSINESS CASE (please complete if consulting engagement over \$50,000)

List the alternatives considered to this contract. Include the status quo.	Give the main reason(s) why this option	was not selected.
1.		
2.		
3.		
DESCRIBE THE POTENTIAL FOR COST SAVINGS AND/OR REVENUE  The information provided by HELP represents the provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and/or revenue  The information provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and/or revenue  The information provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and/or revenue  The information provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and/or revenue  The information provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and/or revenue  The information provided by HELP represents the potential for cost savings and the potential for the potential for cost savings and the potential for the	e generated and/or qualitative benefits. esearch and results of the Early Developr	nent Instrument
	arly Childhood Development, potentially le	
resource allocation and service deliv	ery.	
DESCRIBE ANY OTHER REASONS FOR PROCEEDING WITH THIS E	NGAGEMENT.	
	cess in research community asset mappir	g and the Early
Development Instrument, year 4 (20	05/06) will produce a comprehensive provi	ncial picture of
ECD parti/cularly the interpresentation	on of the EDI result.	
DESCRIBE THE IMPACT ON HUMAN RESOURCES, IF ANY.		
No impact		
APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE (YYYY/MM/DD)
SPENDING AUTHORITY  I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS REQUEST MEETS ALL  APPLICABLE MINISTRY AND GOVERNMENT POLICIES	DenaCanall	2004/09/21
ASSISTANT RECOMMENDED DEPUTY MINISTER APPROVED	Lye	
REJECTED	, .	
REGIONAL/CORPORATE RECOMMENDED REJECTED	Myllings	2004/19/10
EXECUTIVE FINANCIAL APPROVED OFFICER REJECTED		

**DISTRIBUTION AFTER APPROVAL:** 

**ORIGINAL** to Finance and Administration Branch (attached to original CF0025 and other documentation) **COPY** to Spending Authority



# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

In order to initiate the modification process, you are required to attach a copy of your approved CF2511A form, a copy of the initial contract and a draft copy of this form (CF2511B).

	For office use only	
CLIFF#	192393	
CDOSSE	REFERENCE #	
UNUSSE	(EFENERVE#	

. VALUE OF IN				CROSSREFER	
	ITIAL AND MODIFIE	ED CONTRACT			
	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/DD)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL
nitial Contract	2010/06/16	2011/03/31	\$ 2,887,552.00	\$	\$ 2,887,552.00
Modification #1	2011/04/01	2011/06/30	\$ 703,138.00	\$	\$ 703,138.00
Modification #2	2010/06/16	2011/03/31	\$ 29,900.00	\$	\$ 29,900.00
Total Amount (cumulativ	e value of Initial contract and	any modifications)	\$ 3,620,590.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,620,590.00
✓ Price change Term change			, ,	ame as Direct Awar ist meet at least one	rd) e of the criteria in CPPM,
	RATIONALE FOR It		ontract award process	es)	
To link the Middle	e Years Developme	ent Instrument (MI	OI) to the developn	nent of MCFD o	utcome measures.

REVIEW AND ADVICE (see Approval Matrix/Process Chart)		
Contract Specialist (if applicable)  Reviewed by:  and/or	Date (YYYY/MM/DD):	2011/03/23
Procurement Governance and Policy Team (for professional service contracts only)  Reviewed by:	Date (YYYY/MM/DD):	-

5. APPROVALS (See Approval Matrix/Process Chart and sign where applicable)

APPROVIN	GAUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)
Expense Authority - i l request meets all applic ministry policies	hereby certify that this able government and	JEM Easton	2011/03/23
Assistant Deputy Minister	Approved Not Approved	Sand All	2011/03/23
Executive Financial Officer	Approved Not Approved	717	- / /



# **MODIFICATION AGREEMENT**

BET	WE	ΞN
нер	N. A. A.	10

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVIN represented by Minister Of Children and Family Development		H COLUMBIA,	
Joan Easton		w	
(the "Province", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as applicat	ole)		
AND			
University of British Columbia (the "Contractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)			
BACKGROUND  A. The parties entered into an agreement number  2010 , (the "Agreement").	XCE192393	and dated	June 10,
B. The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement e	ffective	March 23	, 2011 .
AGREEMENT			·
The parties agree as follows:			
1. Increase the 2010/11 contract amount by \$29,900.		- Mail Norman Marketin Norman	
Amend Schedule A – Research Project and Term (8	3) Technical Lia	ison and Data Analys	sis by adding:
<ul> <li>8.02 Link the Middle Years Development In- measures.</li> </ul>	strument (MDI)	to the development of	of MCFD outcome
Amend Schedule B – Financial Contribution (1) by a	adding:		TakAlmana array
<ul> <li>1(a) \$29,900 is payable upon receipt of an i measures.</li> </ul>	invoice, and pro	ject proposal linking	MDI to MDFD outcome
2. In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.	-		
The parties have duly executed this modification agreemen	nt as of the $\underline{St}$	that day of Me	ind . 2011
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by its authorized representative:			pehalf of the Contractor (or tractor if a Corporation)
Authorized Representative	Contractor o	r Authorized Signatoi	ry
184 Easton	M	UUU	1
Name	Name		
Joan Easton	1	MARIO A. KASAP	7
Title Senior Director	Title Uni	Associate Director Versity - Industry Lianson Of	fice
Conno. Dincolo			



# REQUEST FOR **CONTRACT APPROVAL: MODIFICATION AGREEMENT**

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk. Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

In order to initiate the modification process, you are required to attach a copy of your approved CF2511A form, a copy of the initial contract and a draft copy of this form (CF2511B).

	For office u	ise only
CLIFF#	192393	
CROSSE	REFERENCE#	

				0.10001121	
1. VALUE OF INI	TIAL AND MODIFIE	D CONTRACT			
	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/DD)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUI EXPENSE	1 1
Initial Contract	2010/06/16	2011/03/31	2,857,552 92,812,552.00	\$	\$ 2,812,552.00
Modification #1	2011/04/01	2011/06/30	\$ 703,138.00	\$	\$ 703,138.00
Modification #2			\$ 7 50 5 ( 6	\$	\$ 0.00
Total Amount (cumulative	value of Initial contract and a	any modifications)	\$ 3,515,690.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,515,690.00
2. RATIONALE F	OR MODIFICATION	(check all that appl	y)		
Change in contract	ctor's legal name or ac	ldress [	✓ Price and Term cl	nange	
Price change		[	Scope change (sa	ame as Direct A	ward)
Term change		[		•	one of the criteria in CPPM,
		<del>-</del>			y to reach agreement by n place while negotiations
4. REVIEW AND	ADVICE (see Approv	/al Matrix/Process C	hart)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Contract Specialist Reviewed by: and/or	t (if applicable)	nid		Date (YYYY/M	M/DD): 2011/02/16
_	ernance and Policy Tea	am (for professional se	ervice contracts only).		
Reviewed by:				Date (YYYY/M	M/DD):
S. APPROVALS (	See Approval Matrix	Process Chart and s	sign where applicabl	e)	
APPROVING	AUTHORITY		SIGNATURE	*******	DATE SIGNED

APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)
Expense Authority - I hereby certify that this request meets all applicable government and ministry policies	Alix A	2011/02/16
Assistant Deputy Approved Minister Not Approved	Sell	2011/02/17
Executive Financial Approved Officer Not Approved	/ / /	T



MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

BETWEEN			
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVING TEPRESENTED BY Minister Of Children and Family Developm	ICE OF BRITISI ent	H COLUMBIA,	
Steven Yong	h.l.		
Steven Yong the "Province", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as application in the second	ble)		
AND			
University of British Columbia			
the "Contractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)			
BACKGROUND  A. The parties entered into an agreement number	XCE192393	and dated	June 10
2010 (the "Agreement").  The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement of	effective	February 16	, 2011
AGREEMENT			
The parties agree as follows:	·		
1. To amend the contract to expire June 30, 2011			
2. To increase contract amount by \$703,138.	·		
3. In all other respects, the Agreement is confirme	ed		
The parties have duly executed this modification agreeme	ent as of the $\mathcal{J}$	3 day of Feb	ruary , 20/1.
SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by its	SIGNED AND	DELIVERED by or on	behalf of the Contractor (or ntractor if a Corporation)
authorized representative: Authorized Representative	Contractor of	or Authorized Signato	1:
Name Sandra Griffin	Name John W: Hep	Asso	A. KASAPI ciate Director
Title Assistant Deputy Minister	Title Vice Preside	University I	ndustry Liaisen Office ionat
DISTRIBUTION: COPY 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION (	COPY 2 - CONTRA	OTOR CORY 3 ORIG	MATING OFFICE

(96/12)

J. P. Heale, PhD, MBA Associate Director University-Industry Liaison Office

Page 1 of 1



CF2511A\_ (08/02)

# Ministry of Children and Family Development

# **REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: NEW CONTRACT**

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

CONTRACTOR NA	MF (Last Middle and First)				<u> </u>		For office use only	
CONTRACTOR NAME (Last, Middle and First) University of British Columbia				CLIFF # 192393				
EXPENSE A	UTHORITY CHECKLIST							
This request of	an be completed only after c	onsidering the fo	llowing resou	rcing options:			•	
Options 1	to 4 in the Resource Needs	Assessment Che	ecklist (Form	CF2511).				
☐ Information	on systems development and	l maintenance (S	TOB 2000)					
✓ Service d	elivery contracts (STOBs 75,	, 79, 80) are exer	npt from the	Resource Ne	eds Asse	essmer	nt process.	
The Procure	nent Governance and Policy	Team (PGPT) is	available to	assist you to	complete	e the co	ontracting process.	
NATURE O	F CONTRACT							
Profession	onal Services Contract (ST	OBs 60, 61)	✓ Service	ce Delivery C	ontract	(STOE	is 75, 79, 80)	
	·	,	لسا	•				
SECTION 1	CONTRACT INFORM	ATION						
CONTRACT ADMII		•					AR VALUE (INCLUDING FEES AND EXPENSE	
Steven Yo	ng ·		250-356-	7456	\$1.96	OUN (S	ee summary attachment)	
RESP	SERVICE LINE	STOB(S)		PROJECT			CONTRACT # (USE RESP AND CLIFF #)	
XCE	14016 14109	8009		1800000			XCE192393	
1	SERVICES REQUIRED							
Human Ea	rly Learning Partnership	at the Univer	sity of Brit	ish Columb	ia ———			
SECTION :	PLANNING (check all	that apply)			`			
Resource Needs Assessment form (CF2511) for STOBs 60/61 reviewed, completed and attached								
Standards of Conduct for Public Service Employees Engaged in Government Procurement Processes reviewed (standards								
available at Procurement Governance and Policy Intranet site @ http://icw.mcf.gov.bc.ca/corporate services/procurement/memorandums.shtm								
Business Case completed – mandatory for contracts over \$100,000. (Business Case template available at Intranet site @								
http://gww.lcs.gov.bc.ca/projectmanagement/pmtemplates_index.html#bc)								
Privacy Impact Assessment initiated – for new programs and systems only								
✓ Contract term. From June 16, 2010 To March 31, 2011								
Pre-approval for solicitation process received (see approval matrix)								
SECTION	SOLICITATION (chec	k applicable bo	x)					
Req	uest for Proposal (RFP)							
Written or Verbal Quotes (minimum of 3 quotes for contracts of \$25,000 or less). Quotes must be documented in Contract file.								
Invitation to Quote (ITQ)								
Selected from Ministry's Bidders List (follow MCFD guidelines at PGPT Intranet site)								
Corporate Supply Arrangement (CSA)								

PAGE 1 OF 2

# Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Agreement for Fiscal 2010/11

# Summary of Payments/Journal Vouchers over the Agreement Term:

Payment/Journal Voucher Ministry Funding (\$ millions)								
Scherule		MCED		MEG		Mijk 🔛	All	Ministrice
30-Jun-10	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
30-Sep-10	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
31-Dec-10	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
31-Mar-11	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
Total	\$	1.960¹	\$	0.666	\$	0.200 <sup>2</sup>	\$	2.826

<sup>1</sup> In the MOUs signed by MCFD and by Education, the initial total funding amount for MCFD was \$1.9M.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> MHLS signed their MOU at a later date - April 16, 2010 - and at that time, could only confirm \$200, 000 funding; however, MHLS has agreed to provide an additional \$60,000 to MCFD for related contractual services associated with the Agreement. This \$60,000 is reflected in MCFD's new total in the above Summary of Payments.

# **Sponsored Research Agreement**

Contract #XCE192393

Province of British Columbia Ministry of Children & Family Development

# Transfer Under Agreement for Research at a B.C. Public University

THIS AGREEMENT dated for reference the 16th day of June, 2010

BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Minister of Children and Family Development

(the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

AND:

University of British Columbia

(the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

The parties to this Agreement agree as follows:

### **SECTION 1—DEFINITIONS**

1.01 Where used in this Agreement:

(a) "Commercial" means being able to yield or make a profit, prepared, done, or acting with sole or chief

emphasis on saleability, profit, or success;

(b) "Financial Contribution" means the total aggregate funding value stipulated in Schedule B;

(c) "Intellectual Property" means intangible (non-physical) property which includes scientific or scholarly discoveries,

copyright, computer software, moral rights related to copyrighted materials, trademarks, official marks, domain names, patents, industrial designs, literary, artistic, musical or

visual works and know-how;

(d) "Material" means all findings, data, reports, documents, records and material, (both printed and

electronic, including but not limited to, on hard disk or diskettes), whether complete or otherwise, that have been produced, received, compiled or acquired by the University, or provided by or on behalf of the Province to, the University as a direct result of this

Agreement, but does not include property owned by the University;

(e) "Non-Commercial" means not being able to profit financially at any time from the Material under this

Agreement between the Province and University, in the use of the Material by the following non-commercial users and their employees: government ministries, agencies, boards and commissions; educational institutions (such as public school boards, public post-secondary institutions, community and technical institutes); and non-profit organizations (such as public libraries, charities, and other organizations created for the promotion of educational,

health or social services purposes);

(f)	"Personal Information"	means recorded information, not including business contact information, about an identifiable individual;
(g)	"Principal Investigator"	means the individual identified by the University as the person primarily responsible for the Research Project;
(g)	"Rebate"	means a rebate of 67% on Federal Goods and Services Tax applicable to the University;
(h)	"Research Project"	means the research project described in Schedule A; and
(i)	"Term"	means the period commencing on the start date and expiring on the end date of the

#### SECTION 2—APPOINTMENT

2.01 The Province retains the University to conduct the Research Project during the Term, both described in Schedule "A".

Agreement stipulated in the Schedule A.

### SECTION 3—PAYMENT OF A FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- 3.01 Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Province will pay the University, in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.
- 3.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of the Financial Contribution by the Province to the University pursuant to this Agreement is subject to:
  - (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act* ("FAA"), to enable the Province, in any fiscal year when any payment of money by the Province to the University falls due pursuant to this Agreement, to make that payment; and
  - (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the FAA, not having controlled or limited, pursuant to the FAA, expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.
- The University is entitled to a Rebate from the Federal Government and will, therefore, charge to the Province only the non-refundable portion of Goods and Services Tax, as applicable to the Research Project, and as provided for within the Financial Contribution. Effective July 1, 2010, the Harmonized Sales Tax will apply to the Research Project, and as provided for within the Financial Contribution.

### SECTION 4—REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 4.01 Subject to paragraph 4.04 (Disclaimer), the University represents and warrants to the Province with the intent that the Province will rely thereon in entering into this Agreement that:
  - (a) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by it to the Province in connection with this Agreement are true and correct;
  - (b) it has no knowledge of any fact that materially adversely affects, or so far as it can foresee, might materially adversely affect, its properties, assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business or operations or its ability to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement; and
  - (c) it is not in breach of, or in default under, any law, statute or regulation of Canada or of the Province of British Columbia applicable to or binding on it or its operations.
- 4.02 All statements contained in any certificate, application, proposal or other document delivered by or on behalf of the University to the Province under this Agreement or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated hereby will be deemed to be representations and warranties by the University under this Agreement.
- 4.03 All representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made herein and all certificates, applications or other documents delivered by or on behalf of the University are material and will have been relied upon by the Province and will continue in

full force and effect during the continuation of this Agreement.

4.04 **Disclaimer.** The University makes no representations or warranties, either express or implied, regarding data or other results arising from the Research Project. The University specifically disclaims any implied warranty of non-infringement or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and the University will, in no event, be liable for any loss of profits, be they direct, consequential, incidental, or special or other similar damages arising from any defect, error or failure to perform, even if the University has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The Province acknowledges that the Research Project is of an experimental and exploratory nature, that no particular results can be guaranteed, and that the Province has been advised by the University to undertake its own due diligence with respect to all matters arising from this Agreement.

### SECTION 5—RELATIONSHIP

- 5.01 No partnership, joint venture, agency or other legal entity will be created by or will be deemed to be created by this Agreement or any actions of the parties pursuant to this Agreement.
- 5.02 Each party will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the other party.
- 5.03 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit the Province to the payment of money to any person, firm or corporation.
- The Province may, from time to time, give reasonable instructions to the University in relation to the carrying out of the Research Project, and the University will comply with those instructions but will not be subject to the control of the Province regarding the manner in which those instructions are carried out except as specified in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all changes to the scope and direction of the Agreement will be made with mutual agreement between the parties.

### SECTION 6—UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 6.01 The University will:
  - (a) carry out the Research Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement during the Term stated in Schedule "A" of this Agreement;
  - (b) comply with the payment requirements set out in Schedule "B", including all requirements concerning the use, application and expenditure of the payments provided under this Agreement;
  - (c) comply with all applicable laws;
  - (d) hire and retain only qualified staff;
  - (e) unless agreed otherwise supply, at its own cost, all labour, materials and approvals necessary to carry out the Research Project:
  - (f) co-operate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Research Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province requests; and
  - (g) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Research Project in any Materials, by printing on each of the Materials the following statement: "We gratefully acknowledge the financial support of the Province of British Columbia through the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education and Healthy Living and Sport."

### SECTION 7—RECORDS

- 7.01 The University will:
  - (a) establish and maintain accounting and administrative records to be used as the basis for the calculation of the Financial Contribution;
  - (b) establish and maintain books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers for all expenses incurred; and
  - (c) permit the Province, for contract monitoring and audit purposes, at all reasonable times, upon reasonable notice, to enter

any premises used by the University to conduct the Research Project or keep any documents or records pertaining to the Research Project, in order for the Province to inspect, audit, examine, review and copy any findings, data, specifications, drawings, working papers, reports, surveys, spread sheets, evaluations, documents, databases and other Material, (both printed and electronic, including, but not limited to, on hard disk or diskettes), whether complete or not, that are produced, received or otherwise acquired by the University as a result of this Agreement.

7.02 The parties agree that the Province does not have control, for the purpose of the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, of the records held by the University.

### SECTION 8—STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNTING

- 8.01 Within 3 months of being requested to do so by the Province in writing, the University will provide to the Province a financial statement documenting the expenditure of the Financial Contribution under this Agreement.
- 8.02 At the sole option of the Province, any portion of the Financial Contribution provided to the University under this Agreement and not expended at the end of the Agreement shall be retained by the University for supplemental research activities related to the Research Project.

### SECTION 9—CONFLICT OF INTEREST

9.01 The University must not knowingly allow its research personnel involved in performing the Research Project, to provide any services to any person in circumstances that could give rise to a conflict of interest between their duties to that person and their duties to the Province under this Agreement.

### SECTION 10—CONFIDENTIALITY

- 10.01 The University will treat as confidential all information or material which are clearly marked as confidential or proprietary when first disclosed ("Confidential Information") by the Province and supplied to or obtained by the University, or any subcontractor, under this Agreement and will not, without the prior written consent of the Province, except as required by applicable law, permit its disclosure except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to enable the University to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. Confidential Information may also include information furnished during discussions or oral presentations if it is conspicuously identified as proprietary at the time and then transcribed or confirmed in writing within thirty (30) days, specifically describing what portions of such information is considered to be proprietary or confidential. However, the University is under no obligation to maintain the confidentiality of Confidential Information which the University can show:
  - (a) is or subsequently becomes generally available to the public through no act or fault of the University;
  - (b) was in the possession of the University prior to its disclosure by the Province to the University;
  - (c) was lawfully acquired by the University from a third party who was not under an obligation of confidentiality to the Province; or
  - (d) is required by an order of a legal process to disclose, provided that the University gives the Province prompt and reasonable notification of such requirement prior to disclosure; or
  - (e) was independently developed by employees, agents or consultants of the University who had no knowledge of or access to the Province's information as evidenced by the University's records.
- 10.02 The University will ensure that the Principle Investigator of the Research Project acknowledges the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement and it is the responsibility of the Principle Investigators to ensure that all other employees engaged in the Research Project are aware of the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement.

### SECTION 11-DEFAULT

- 11.01 Any of the following events will constitute an Event of Default, namely:
  - (a) the University fails to comply with any material provision of this Agreement;

- (b) subject to paragraph 4.04, any representation or warranty made by the University in accepting this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; or
- (c) any information, statement, certificate, report or other document furnished or submitted by or on behalf of the University pursuant to or as a result of this Agreement is untrue or incorrect.

### **SECTION 12—TERMINATION**

- 12.01 Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other.
- 12.02 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and at any time thereafter the Province may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:
  - (a) terminate this Agreement, in which case the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement;
  - (b) require the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified by the Province;
  - (c) suspend any installment of the Financial Contribution or any amount that is due to the University while the Event of Default continues;
  - (d) waive the Event of Default; and
  - (e) pursue any other remedy available at law or in equity.
- 12.03 The Province may also, at its option, terminate this Agreement immediately if the Province determines that the University's failure to comply places the health or safety of any person conducting the Research Project at immediate risk, and the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement.
- 12.04 Where this Agreement is terminated before 100% completion of the Research Project, the Province will pay to the University all costs and liabilities, including uncancellable commitments, relating to the Research Project up to but no more than the Financial Contribution which have been incurred by the University as of the date of receipt of notice of termination or the date of termination, whichever is later.

### SECTION 13—DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13.01 All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or in respect of any defined legal relationship associated with it or derived from it must, unless the parties otherwise agree, be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the Commercial Arbitration Act.

### SECTION 14—INDEMNITY

- 14.01 The Province will indemnify and save harmless the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, students and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, students and agents may sustain, incur, suffer or put to at any time either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same or any of them are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the Province, or of any agent, employee, officer or director of the Province pursuant to this Agreement.
- 14.02 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer, or be put to at any time, either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the University or its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, contractors, students or agents pursuant to this Agreement.

### SECTION 15—ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

- 15.01 The University will not, without the prior, written consent of the Province:
  - (a) assign, either directly or indirectly, this Agreement or any right of the University under this Agreement; or
  - (b) subcontract any obligation of the University under this Agreement.
- 15.02 No subcontract entered into by the University will relieve the University from any of its obligations under this Agreement or impose upon the Province any obligation or liability arising from any such subcontract.
- 15.03 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, the University's successors and permitted assigns.

### SECTION 16—OWNERSHIP AND PUBLICATION OF RESULTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 16.01 Any equipment, machinery or other property, provided by the Province to the University for the conduct of the Research Project under this Agreement will:
  - (a) be the exclusive property of the Province; and
  - (b) forthwith be delivered by the University to the Province on written notice to the University requesting delivery of the same at the Province's costs, whether such a notice is given before, upon, or after the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 16.02 The University will retain title to any equipment purchased with funds provided by the Province under this Agreement and the Province acknowledges that the University's insurance is applicable only to such equipment owned by the University.
- 16.03 The Province acknowledges and agrees that the University owns all right, title and interest in the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising from the Research Project under this Agreement.
- The University hereby grants the Province a perpetual non-exclusive, irrevocable, world-wide, fully paid up and royalty-free license to use, make, copy, distribute, translate, practice, and reproduce the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising under this Agreement for scientific, educational, public good and other Non-Commercial uses. In addition, the University grants the Province the additional rights to incorporate all or portions of the Material produced under this Agreement in any reports created by the Province and to further develop the Research Project reports provided that the content of the Research Project reports is not materially modified without the written approval of the University. Upon the Province's request, the University will deliver documents satisfactory to the Province that waive in the Province's favour any moral rights to Research Project reports, as defined in "Schedule A", which the University's employees or contractors may have in said Research Project reports.
- 16.05 The University and its employees will not be restricted from presenting publications at symposia, national or regional professional meetings, or from publishing in journals or other publications, accounts of the work pertaining to this Agreement. Publications, conference presentations, symposia and all other dissemination of material pertaining to the work of this Agreement will recognize the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education and Healthy Living & Sport.

### SECTION 17—OTHER FUNDING

17.01 The University will ensure that if the University's research personnel, involved in performing the Research Project, receives funding for or in respect of the Research Project from any person, firm, corporation or other government or government body, then the University will immediately provide the Province with details thereof.

### **SECTION 18—NOTICES**

18.01 Any written communication from the University to the Province must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed, or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Steven Yong – Research, Analysis and Evaluation Branch, Ministry of Children & Family Development Mailing Address: PO Box 9748 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 9S3 Physical Address (Courier): 4th Floor - 777 Broughton Street, Victoria British Columbia,

Email: Steven.Yong@gov.bc.ca

Phone: (250) 356-7456 Fax: (250) 387-7618

18.02 Any written communication from the Province to the University must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Genevieve MacMillan, Human Early Learning Partnership

Library Processing Centre

440 - 2206 East Mall, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email: Genevieve.macmillan@ubc.ca

Phone: (604) 822.2604 Fax: (604) 822.0640

- 18.03 Any written communication from either party will be deemed to have been received by the other party on the fifth business day after mailing in British Columbia; on the date of personal delivery if personally delivered or on the date of transmission if faxed (or sent by email if applicable).
- 18.04 Either party may, from time to time, notify the other party in writing of a change of address and, following the receipt of such notice, the new address will, for the purposes of paragraph 18.01 or 18.02 of this Agreement, be deemed to be the mailing address of the party giving notice.

### SECTION 19—NON-WAIVER-

- 19.01 No term or condition of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such term or condition will be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing signed by the Province and the University.
- 19.02 The written waiver by the Province or any breach by the University of any term or condition of this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

### **SECTION 20—ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

20.01 This Agreement including the Schedules constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

### **SECTION 21—SURVIVAL OF PROVISIONS**

All of the provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province including, without limitation, paragraphs 3.02, 4.04, 7.01, 7.02, 8.02, 10.01, 12.04, 13.01, 14.01, 14.02, 16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, and all of the rights and remedies of the parties, either at law or in equity, will survive any expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.

### **SECTION 22—MISCELLANEOUS**

- 22.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 22.02 The Schedules to this Agreement are an integral part of this Agreement as if set out at length in the body of this Agreement.
- 22.03 No amendment or modification to this Agreement will be effective unless it is in writing and duly executed by the parties.
- 22.04 If any provision of this Agreement or the application to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired thereby and will be enforceable to the extent permitted by law.
- 22.05 Nothing in this Agreement operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the Government of the Province of British Columbia or any Ministry or Branch thereof to or for anything related to the Research Project that by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 22.06 This Agreement may be executed by the parties in separate counterparts each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, and all such counterparts may be delivered by facsimile transmission and such transmission shall be

considered an original.

- 22.07 Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
- 22.08 For the purpose of paragraphs 22.09 and 22.10, an "Event of Force Majeure" includes, but is not limited to, acts of God, changes in the laws of Canada, governmental restrictions or control on imports, exports or foreign exchange, wars (declared or undeclared), fires, floods, storms, strikes (including illegal work stoppages or slowdowns), lockouts, labour shortages, freight embargoes and power failures or other cause beyond the reasonable control of a party, provided always that lack of money, financing or credit will not be and will not be deemed to be an "Event of Force Majeure".
- 22.09 Neither party will be liable to the other for any delay, interruption or failure in the performance of their respective obligations if caused by an Event of Force Majeure, in which case the time period for the performance or completion of any such obligation will be automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure.
- 22.10 If an Event of Force Majeure occurs or is likely to occur, then the party directly affected will notify the other party forthwith, and will use its reasonable efforts to remove, curtail or contain the cause of the delay, interruption or failure and to resume with the least possible delay compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

The parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year as set out above.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by the University or an Authorized Representative of the University

John W. Hepburn, PhD, FRSC Vice President Research & International

Print Name of University Authorized Representative)

(Signature)

JUN 1 0 2010

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by an Authorized Representative of the Province

Print Name of Authorized Representative

9

(Signature)

#### SCHEDULE A—RESEARCH PROJECT AND TERM

#### 1) ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

- a) "Aboriginal Steering Committee" means a group of individuals of Aboriginal ancestry (First Nations Status, Non-Status, on-reserve, off-reserve Inuit and Métis peoples) who meet regularly to ensure HELP research activities are respectful and beneficial to Aboriginal children, families and communities concerned. HELP provides funding to support the activities of this group.
- b) "Annual EDI Implementation Activities" means that HELP will engage in EDI data collection, analysis, dissemination and capacity building on an annual basis.
- c) "Children First Initiatives" means a BC provincial community development initiative that incorporates a strength-based population health approach to improving outcomes for young children, 0-6 years, and their families.
- d) "Collaborative Sampling Framework" means a research framework that guides where researchers collect new data.
- e) "Community Trainer's Network" means a network that consists of members of the ECD community in each of the school districts who work with HELP in the dissemination and local implications of the data.
- f) "Contract Manager (Contractor)" means the person designated by HELP to manage the contractor's rights and obligations under this Agreement.
- g) "Contract Manager (Province)" means the person designated by the Province to manage our rights and obligations under this Agreement.
- "Data dictionary" means a complete list of fields with field position number, field name, field type (for example, character, numeric, date) and length, a description of the field in plain English (e.g. description of dummy variables, treatment of missing and/or unknown records, specific date formats (eg. YY/MM/DD, YY/DD/MM, etc), in two formats: 1) listed by ascending field position number, 2) listed alphabetically by field name.
- i) "Developmental trajectories" refers to research that involves the linking of EDI in kindergarten to the Grade 4 and, when possible, the Grade 7 Foundation Skills Assessment data.
- i) "ECD" means early child development.
- k) "EDI" means Early Development Instrument.
- 1) "EDI Mapping" means HELP's Early Child Development (ECD) Mapping Unit produces a range of maps that show the results of the Early Development Instrument (EDI), community assets and socio-economic data.
- m) "First Call" means a cross-sectoral, non-partisan coalition. The coalition is made up of over 80 provincial organizations and 25 mobilized communities. In addition, First Call has a network of hundreds of community groups and individuals.
- "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) which is a collaborative, interdisciplinary research consortium consisting of researchers from BC's five universities including the two UBC campuses (Point Grey and Okanagan) that contributes to new knowledge in early child development (ECD) and enhances the quality of children's early years.
- o) "MCFD" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Children & Family Development.
- p) "MEd" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Education.
- g) "MHLS" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport.
- r) "MOHS" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of the Health Services.
- s) "OCAP" means the First Nations Principles of OCAP (Ownership, Control, Access and Possession). Specifically that First Nations control data collection processes in their communities, and own, protect and control how their information is used. These rights are fundamentally tied to self-determination and to the preservation and development of their culture.
- t) "Province" means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Education and Healthy Living and Sport.
- u) "Second Order Data Analysis" refers to exploratory analysis of EDI that answers questions that arise from basic descriptive analysis of the EDI.
- v) "SES" means socio-economic status.
- w) "Success by Six®" means a province-wide joint initiative of United Ways, Credit Unions of BC, and the BC Government through the Ministry of Children and Family Development, and community leaders.

x) "Tele-training" means a distance program for training school district and community trainers and teachers in EDI implementation and survey completion.

#### 2. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL:

- 2.01 Communication regarding the administration of this agreement (e.g., contract management, funding, additional research requirements, negotiations) between the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) and the Province should flow through the Province's Contract Manager and the HELP's Contract Manager.
- 2.02 Communication regarding the content of this agreement (e.g., content of reports, communication regarding research, inquiries/requests related to existing deliverables, etc.) between the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) and the Province should flow through the Province's Contract Manager and the HELP Content Manager.
- Any issues pertaining to any part of this agreement raised by either the Province or HELP must be directed through the Province's Contract Manager or HELP's Contract and/or Content Manager(s). Issues raised by either party will be responded to within five business days of receipt unless otherwise mutually agreed upon.

Province Contract Manager:

Steven Yong, Research, Analysis and Evaluation Branch, MCFD

Mailing Address:

PO Box 9748 Stn Prov Govt Victoria, BC V8W 9S3

Physical (Courier) Address:

4th Floor - 777 Broughton Street

Victoria, B.C.

Email:

Steven. Yong@gov.bc.ca

Phone: Fax:

250-356-7456 250-387-7618

HELP Contract Manager:

200 00, ,010

Address:

Genevieve MacMillan Library Processing Centre

440 - 2206 East Mall

Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email:

genevieve.macmillan@ubc.ca

Phone:

604-822-2604

Fax:

604.822.0640

**HELP Content Manager** 

Joanne Schroeder

Address:

Library Processing Centre

440 - 2206 East Mall

Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email:

joanne.schroeder@ubc.ca

Phone:

604-827-5396

Fax:

604.822.0640

#### 3. TERM OF AGREEMENT

- 3.01 The term of the agreement will be June 16, 2010, to March 31, 2011.
- 3.02 The agreement may be extended and modified for two additional one-year terms. Extension is at the Province's sole discretion.
- 3.03 HELP and the Province will meet no later than October 15 of each year to determine the budget and deliverables for future years, and if a modification to this Agreement is necessary under section 3.02 above.

#### 4. ANNUAL EDI IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES

- 4.01 HELP will administer the EDI in B.C. School Districts, Band Schools and independent private schools with the capacity and willingness to participate in the data collection/analysis process during the 2010/11 school year, including but not limited to:
  - a. Collecting EDI data from all School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools with the capacity and willingness to participate, completing electronic input of all data and ensure data are complete and ready for analysis, and ensuring that the data are linkable to other individual data sources, including Personal Education Numbers;

- b. Maintaining supportive and collaborative relationships with School Districts, Band Schools and independent private schools with the capacity and willingness to participate to implement annual EDI in a coordinated, collaborative and consultative way; and
- c. Provision of infrastructure for HELP's consortium universities is based on their capacity, willingness, and HELP Affiliate's availability to engage in the Research Project. The Consortium Research Affiliates contribute to a broad understanding of the determinants of health related to early child development including: Aboriginal, rural, immigrant and refugee, and early learning determinants. Consortium Research Affiliates also participate in the examination of the reliability and validity of the EDI; facilitation of EDI sub-scale development; and capacity building in local communities.
- 4.02 HELP will provide a summary of any cost-savings related to Teacher-On-Call costs to the Province, and return the unspent budget to the Province by June 30, 2011.

#### 5. ANNUAL EDI DATA ANALYSIS, MAPPING & DISSEMINATION ACTIVITIES

- 5.01 HELP will perform ongoing, collaborative data analysis, mapping and dissemination activities related to the EDI in B.C.
- 5.02 Annual EDI Data Analysis activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Ensuring data quality, data cleaning, simple descriptive statistics, and creation of school and community summaries; and
  - b. Preparing a descriptive report of systematic data gathering related to the impact of EDI provincially.
- 5.03 Annual EDI Mapping Activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Converting analyzed EDI data into community, regional (e.g. MCFD Regions, MEd School Districts, Health Authorities, etc.), and Provincial maps in collaboration with B.C. School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools as requested by the Province;
  - b. Mapping locations of programs such as Aboriginal Headstart, Infant Development program, Family Resource Programs, Hubs, ECD tables, child care services, full-day kindergarten locations and StrongStart BC early learning programs (where data available); and
  - c. Conducting spatial data analyses using Geographical Information Systems (GIS) software.

#### 5.04 District/Community Support and Outreach

For each participating school district, Band School and/or independent school HELP will:

- a. Provide provincial support for school districts and communities related to privacy issues stemming from HELP research;
- b. Facilitate a broad program of support to communities through the Provincial Community Development Manager, which will be tailored to the unique needs of each community. HELP staff will provide local presentations upon request as well as proactively offer written reports and training on specific components of HELP's research; and
- c. Perform outreach if required to not only geographic communities, but also to organizational and special-interest communities.

#### 5.05 Annual EDI Training & Collaboration

Annual EDI Training and Collaboration activities performed by HELP will include but are not limited to:

#### **Teacher Training and Implementation:**

- a. Providing tele-training to a team of regional trainers across B.C.;
- b. Providing tele-training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI; and
- c. Providing compensation to school districts for the teachers' release time to complete the surveys and participate in teletraining, and an administrative stipend for staff support.

#### Training, Networking and Communication:

- d. Maintaining a teacher training Web site with materials for annual training;
- e. Maintaining a teacher, community, stakeholder Web site for timely access to specific information related to EDI Implementation which includes easily accessible resources;
- f. Providing an annual Fall/Winter newsletter to teachers and school districts (additional newsletters may be provided on an ad hoc basis);

- g. Establishing a community trainers' network, consisting of both community- and school-based trainers (in each of B.C.'s

  59 school districts) who will act as supporting representatives of HELP to teachers, school district staff and communities
  (e.g. Local trainers will support kindergarten teacher training, provide presentations of local research results and field questions from local communities about the work of HELP); and
- h. Providing honoraria for community trainers engaged in training.

#### 5.06 Annual EDI Dissemination

Annual EDI Dissemination activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:

- a. Assisting communities, School Districts and Provincial staff, in understanding and using the maps;
- b. Meeting with B.C. School Districts, Band Schools, independent schools, education stakeholder groups and Provincial staff about the implementation of and impact of EDI and setting targets;
- c. Meeting and working with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions, including Children First Initiatives, First Call, and Success by Six®, throughout the Province to facilitate the use of community maps in planning and policy, in communities and regions across BC. HELP will provide a list of community networks/coalitions that are consulted and provided with training to the Province upon request; and
- d. Creating online resources to facilitate the use of EDI data, maps and reports in community mobilization and early child development planning.

#### 6. ABORIGINAL EDI COLLABORATION & MAPPING

- 6.01 HELP will continue to collaborate with Aboriginal communities, leaders, and organizations regarding Aboriginal EDI & Mapping activities performed by HELP. Aboriginal EDI Collaboration and Mapping activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Continuing to meet and collaborate with Aboriginal provincial and community organizations. A list of consulted Aboriginal agencies, organizations, etc. will be provided to the Province by HELP upon request;
  - b. Disseminating findings publicly, consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee, from the ECD Mapping Project to understand the benefits and challenges of community mapping for Aboriginal communities;
  - c. Mapping Aboriginal Nation Language group boundaries consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee which includes EDI data for Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal children, Head Start programs, school locations and socio-economic data for the province;
  - d. Developing an understanding of the community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities regarding early child development consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee;
  - e. Maintaining an open dialogue (through meetings, correspondence, etc.) with the Aboriginal Steering Committee to develop appropriate strategies and approaches for implementing the EDI in Aboriginal communities across the province; and
  - f. Ensuring the Province is included (in an ex-officio capacity) in Aboriginal Steering Committee meetings, to maintain an open dialogue on the status of implementation of the EDI in Aboriginal communities consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee.

#### 7. PROVINCIAL ACCESS TO EDI DATA

- 7.01 HELP will facilitate, support and provide the Province with access to individual-level, linkable EDI data for the 2010/11, school year. HELP will provide access by:
  - a. Revising the existing UBC-School District and School Information Sharing Agreement to clearly identify HELP as the data stewards for the EDI and include a clause stating HELP's intention to share individual-level data with the Province;
  - b. Supporting discussions between the Province and the Aboriginal Steering Committee regarding access to Band School EDI data under the principles of OCAP;
  - c. Revising communications with School Districts and Schools (letters to parents, kindergarten teachers and superintendents) to indicate that HELP will be the EDI data steward and include a clause stating HELP's intention to share individual-level data with the Province;

- d. Drafting an "Information Sharing Agreement for Research Purposes" (UBC-Ministry) in collaboration with the Province to facilitate provincial access; and
- e. Communicating with participating School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools regarding the change to the data access agreements and parent correspondence.

#### 8. TECHNICAL LIAISON AND DATA ANALYSIS

- 8.01 HELP will assist the Province in obtaining access to and understanding of EDI data through the following means:
  - a. Provide a data dictionary to the Province, concurrently tied to the individual-level, linkable EDI data, with updated data descriptions provided if changes to any fields in the raw EDI data are made;
  - b. Collaborate with the Province on delivering a staged training process (e.g. three sessions over three months) once access to the data becomes available, according to Provincial need and deliver training to up to ten Provincial staff to include but not limited to the technical aspects of understanding, constructing, calculating, aggregating, analyzing and linking EDI data, as requested by the Province, to commence within two months after the transfer of the individual-level EDI data:
  - c. Deliver up to ten days annually (80 hours) of technical consultation in relation to the EDI data, as requested by the Province, at a mutually agreed time and location; and
  - d. Identify a technical liaison and contact for the Province for technical questions related to EDI and methodology.

#### 9. SECOND ORDER EDI DATA ANALYSIS

- 9.01 HELP will conduct second order EDI data analyses, including but not limited to:
  - a. In collaboration with the Province, and after conducting Phase I analyses into the predictive power of the EDI for academic success in the Grade 4 Fundamental Skills Assessment (FSA) during fiscal 2009/10, conducting Phase II analyses, including investigating the range of trajectories at the school district level in the province; identifying the determinants of FSA success at kindergarten according to the EDI; utilizing raw scores as an alternate to the categorical (a. does not meet expectations; b. meets expectations; c. exceeds expectations) for determining success; Phase III investigating the determinants of school success or the ability to predict success using other sources of data; determining the influence of early health challenges on EDI and subsequent FSA success;
  - b. In collaboration with the Province, developing, implementing and reporting to the Province on a longitudinal full-day kindergarten study to assess the difference in developmental trajectories between children who attend full-day kindergarten and those who do not;
  - c. Exploring how EDI data are influenced by family, neighborhood and service factors (e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, language group differences, etc.);
  - d. Evaluating population-based patterns, trends and influences on healthy child development and developmental vulnerability;
  - e. Performing cross-sectional statistical analysis at the neighborhood and school levels using EDI and socio-economic status (SES) data;
  - f. Conducting detailed analyses about the EDI subscales, in addition to the five scales about which HELP typically reports;
  - g. Collaborating with the Province regarding setting target performance measures;
  - h. Ongoing development of models and statistical procedures to explore the determinants of child development and how the state of children's development at kindergarten entry is mediated/modified by SES, ethnic and/or neighborhood/school contextual factors:
  - i. Performing statistical analysis on EDI data, including but not limited to the ecological reliability and validity of the EDI as a measure of development for single waves and a comparative analyses on the EDI Waves/years, including discussion on the validity and reliability of comparisons over time at provincial, regional, school district and community levels;
  - j. Reporting to the Province through a dialogue session held before September 30, 2010, on the results of the Collaborative Sampling Framework research in select B.C. communities;
  - k. Assisting with ad-hoc research issues identified by the Province related to EDI at an additional cost as outlined in Schedule B. HELP must provide the Province with a written estimate of any ad-hoc research prior to commencement of

- any ad-hoc research. Prior to the start of the ad-hoc research, the Province and the Contractor will confirm in writing the resources that are available to support the ad-hoc research; and
- Collaborating with the Province to identify and conduct any other research analysis or studies at an additional cost as
  outlined in Schedule B to the satisfaction of the Province. The Province must approve in writing any additional work and
  costs in advance of any work being completed.

#### 10. PRIVACY

10.01 HELP is responsible for ensuring that all research, analysis and activities conducted under this Agreement will remain compliant with all aspects of the British Columbia's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA) and Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA).

#### 11. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### REPORTING TIMELINE

- 11.01 HELP will provide semi-annual reports during the Agreement Term to the Province as follows:
  - a. June 16th through September 30th must be provided by October 31st; and
  - b. October 1st through March 31st must be provided by April 30th.

#### REPORTING CONTENT

- HELP will prepare and provide semi-annual reports to the Province according to the schedule outlined above, which will include (but are not limited to) summaries of the following topics/areas of research:
  - a. Annual EDI Data Implementation Activities (outlined in sections 4.01 a and b), which include, but are not limited to:
    - i. Itemized list of School Districts and schools surveyed;
    - ii. Number of students surveyed; and
    - iii. Number of teachers participating.
  - b. Annual EDI Data Analysis, Mapping & Dissemination Activities (outlined in sections 5.01 through 5.04) which include, but are not limited to:
    - One- to two-page summaries/abstracts of data analysis activities, including description of research question, methodology, findings and policy implications/recommendations;
    - ii. Hyperlinks or electronic copies of maps of EDI results and socio-demographic data on a:
      - 01. Neighborhood level;
      - 02. MEd School District level;
      - 03. MHLS Local Health Authority level;
      - 04. MHLS Health Authority level;
      - 05. MHLS Health Service Delivery areas;
      - 06. MCFD Regional level;
      - 07. Provincial level; and
      - 08. Any other unit of analysis identified and agreed upon as pertinent by either HELP or the Province.
    - iii. An annual provincial summary of EDI results including the presentation and analysis of the five (5) scales and sub-scales of the EDI and overall vulnerability figures.
  - c. Aboriginal EDI Collaboration & Mapping Activities (outlined in section 6.01), which may include, but are not limited to:
    - i. Listing Aboriginal provincial and community organizations involved in consultations;
    - ii. Summaries of meetings, findings, etc. from the Aboriginal Steering Committee meetings;

- iii. Provincial, MCFD Regional, neighbourhood and school district level vulnerability rates for Aboriginal children in B.C. based on all available data consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee;
- iv. Number of Aboriginal children participating in the EDI (on a community basis consistent with the principles of OCAP and in collaboration with the Aboriginal Steering Committee);
- v. Summaries of findings from the Aboriginal ECD Mapping Project; and
- vi. Summaries of community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities identified.
- d. Second Order EDI Data Analyses activities (outlined in sections 9.01 a through i), including but not limited to:
  - i. One- to two-page summaries/abstracts of research and data analysis activities, including description of research question, methodology and analysis, findings and policy implications/recommendations (with the modified data and descriptions of the data, used to generate the research results, available upon request).

#### **GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:**

- 11.03 HELP will conduct the following general reporting activities, which may include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Providing recommendations upon request to the Province regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services based on current research findings;
  - b. Preparing and conducting ad hoc presentations upon request to the Province, including Cabinet, Deputy Ministers and executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy;
  - Conducting semi-annual Policy Research meetings within 45 days of submitting reports (outlined in section 11.01) with the Province to present and discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data;
  - d. Notifying the Province reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other Provincial ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Provincial participation; and
  - e. Any other general reporting activities identified by the Province and agreed to by HELP.

#### SCHEDULE B-FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

1. The Province agrees to provide to the University the amount of \$2,812,552 during the Term of the Agreement, as per the following budget breakdown:

Human Early Learning Partnership Budget (April 1, 2010 - Mar.31, 2011)							
Schedule A Section	Section Heading	Funding					
4	ANNUAL EDI IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES	\$1	,183,102				
	ANNUAL EDI DATA ANALYSIS, MAPPING &						
5	DISSEMINATION ACTIVITIES	\$	472,346				
6	ABORIGINAL EDI COLLABORATION & MAPPING	\$	511,204				
7	PROVINCIAL ACCESS TO EDI DATA	\$	57,834				
8	TECHNICAL LIAISON AND DATA ANALYSIS	\$	75,592				
9	SECOND ORDER EDI DATA ANALYSIS	\$	403,717				
10	PRIVACY	\$	30,236				
11	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	\$	78,521				
All	GRAND TOTAL FOR 2010/2011	\$	2,812,552				

#### 2. Payments will be made as follows:

- a. The Province will make four (4) payments, as follows; Quarterly in the fiscal year of the Province during the Term of the Agreement: that is, \$703,138 on June 30, 2010; \$703,138 on September 30, 2010; \$703,138 on December 31, 2010; and \$703,138 on March 31, 2011.
- b. Any research or related work performed under sections 9.01 (k) and (l) of the Schedule A will be charged at the rate of:

#### For Simple EDI analysis:

\$550/day for analyst

#### For Second Order Analysis:

\$550/day plus \$800/day for Faculty member/Deputy Director

#### For Complex Second Order Analyses:

\$550/day for analyst plus

\$800/day for Faculty member/Deputy Director plus

\$1000/day for Dr. Hertzman/Senior HELP Scholar

c. Notwithstanding paragraphs 2. (a) and (b) of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraphs 2. (a) and (b) of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate of \$2,887,552 in the 2010/11 fiscal year of the Province.

## Memorandum of Understanding

between

the Ministry of Education (MEd)

and

the Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport (MHLS)

and

 $\chi$  the Ministry for Children and Family Development (MCFD)

regarding

The Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

#### **Preamble**

WHEREAS MCFD solely funded the Human Early Learning Partnership Agreement (the Agreement) prior to fiscal 2008/09;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS entered as cost-sharing partners to the Agreement in fiscals 2008/09 and 2009/10, and would like to remain as cost-sharing partners for the 2010/11 Agreement;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS agree MCFD will remain the Contract Manager for the 2010/11Agreement;

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding will provide the framework for communication, issues management and cost-sharing arrangements regarding the 2010/11Agreement.

#### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding are:

- a) To establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for the administration and management of the one-year (2010/11) HELP Agreement;
- b) To establish MEd and MHLS funding levels for the HELP Agreement;
- To establish the cost recovery process for MEd and MHLS portions of the HELP Agreement; and
- d) To recognize that all Ministries agree, in good faith, to make their best efforts in the securing of funds to support the 2010/11 HELP agreement through Government decision making processes.

### 1.0 Definitions:

In this Memorandum of Understanding:

- a) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership, a collaborative, interdisciplinary coalition of five British Columbia universities, (UBC [the Point Grey and Okanagan campuses] UVic, UNBC, SFU, and Thompson River University) linking over 200 faculty, researchers, and graduate students and conducting research to support educators, policy-makers, parents, and experts as well as other community partners in their work to improve early childhood development services in the province;
- b) "EDI" means the Early Development Instrument, a research tool implemented annually by HELP that assesses the state of children's development in kindergarten, and is completed by kindergarten teachers, in partnership with B.C.'s School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools;
- c) "Province" means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Healthy Living and Sport, and Education;
- d) "Agreement" means the fiscal 2010/11 Transfer Under Agreement between the Province and HELP; and
- e) "Agreement Term" means the term of the HELP Agreement, commencing on April 1, 2010, and expiring on Mar.31, 2011.

#### 2.0 Transfer Details (see Appendix for further information)

- a) The total amount of MEd's contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$666,000. The MEd contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI;
- b) MCFD will journal voucher MEd for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (a) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- c) The total amount of the MHLS contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$260,000. The MHLS contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI;
- d) MCFD will journal voucher MHLS for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (c) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- e) If MEd or MHLS request any ad hoc and/or additional research not covered under the deliverables outlined under the Schedule A of the Agreement, MCFD will journal voucher MEd and/or MHLS after receipt of any invoices for the ad hoc and/or additional research from HELP; and
- f) Transfer details outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding are subject to Government's funding approval.

#### 3.0 Partner Ministry Roles and Responsibilities

#### All ministries agree to:

- a) Use EDI and other relevant research information in planning and managing their programs and services related to children;
- b) Notify partner ministries of any potential issues or disputes with HELP pertaining directly or indirectly to the contribution agreement; and
- c) Collaborate on issues pertaining to the Agreement, and share information through MCFD's Senior Director, Research, Evaluation and Quality Assurance; MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat; and MEd's Director, Early Learning.

#### MCFD agrees to:

- d) Act as the Contract Manager for the HELP Agreement;
- e) Contribute \$1.9<sup>1</sup> million for the HELP Agreement Term;
- f) Coordinate inter-ministry payments as outlined under section 2.0 of this document and coordinate the combined quarterly payments to HELP as outlined in the Agreement's Schedule B;
- g) Act as the first point of contact between the Province and HELP regarding research agreement deliverables;
- h) Distribute incoming reports, presentations and summaries prepared by HELP to MEd and MHLS representatives; and
- i) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from MCFD programs and services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MEd agrees to:

- j) Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (a) of this document, towards the annual implementation of the EDI, and;
- k) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from School Districts and education services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MHLS agrees to:

- Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (c), towards the annual implementation of EDI, and;
- m) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from Health Authority services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Actual budget is \$1,886,500

## 4.0 Issue Resolution

- a) Wherever possible, issues arising between the ministries with respect to the Agreement will be resolved at the program level;
- Wherever section 4 (a) is not workable, resolution will be attempted by MCFD's Senior Director, Research, Evaluation and Quality Assurance, MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat and MEd's Director, Early Learning;
- c) Wherever sections 4 (a) and (b) are not workable, the issues will be referred to the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for resolution.

## 5.0 Effective Date and Term of this Memorandum of Understanding

- a) This Memorandum of Understanding is effective April 1st, 2010 until the HELP Agreement expiry on March 31st, 2011; and
- b) This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by the written agreement of the signatories or their designates.

Assistant Deputy Minister, MCFD	Assistant Deputy Minister, MEd
	·
Date	Date
Assistant Deputy Minister, MHLS	
`	
Date	

# Appendix to the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

## Summary of Payments/Journal Vouchers over the Agreement Term:

Payment/Journal Voucher					 A REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE RESERVE AND A
Sineditie		A (FISE)	WE	VIII.	MMSAGE
30-Jun-10	\$	0.475	\$ 0.167	\$ 0.065	\$ 0.707
30-Sep-10	\$	0.475	\$ 0.167	\$ 0.065	\$ 0.707
31-Dec-10	\$	0.475	\$ 0.167	\$ 0.065	\$ 0.707
31-Mar-11	\$	0.475	\$ 0.167	\$ 0.065	\$ 0.707
Total	\$	1.900	\$ 0.666	\$ 0.260	\$ 2.826

## Memorandum of Understanding

between

✓ the Ministry of Education (MEd)

and

the Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport (MHLS)

and

the Ministry for Children and Family Development (MCFD).

regarding

The Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

#### <u>Preamble</u>

WHEREAS MCFD solely funded the Human Early Learning Partnership Agreement (the Agreement) prior to fiscal 2008/09;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS entered as cost-sharing partners to the Agreement in fiscals 2008/09 and 2009/10, and would like to remain as cost-sharing partners for the 2010/11 Agreement;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS agree MCFD will remain the Contract Manager for the 2010/11 Agreement;

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding will provide the framework for communication, issues management and cost-sharing arrangements regarding the 2010/11 Agreement.

#### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding are:

- a) To establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for the administration and management of the one-year (2010/11) HELP Agreement;
- b) To establish MEd and MHLS funding levels for the HELP Agreement;
- To establish the cost recovery process for MEd and MHLS portions of the HELP Agreement; and
- d) To recognize that all Ministries agree, in good faith, to make their best efforts in the securing of funds to support the 2010/11 HELP agreement through Government decision making processes.

#### 1.0 Definitions:

In this Memorandum of Understanding:

- a) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership, a collaborative, interdisciplinary coalition of five British Columbia universities, (UBC [the Point Grey and Okanagan campuses] UVic, UNBC, SFU, and Thompson River University) linking over 200 faculty, researchers, and graduate students and conducting research to support educators, policy-makers, parents, and experts as well as other community partners in their work to improve early childhood development services in the province;
- b) "EDI" means the Early Development Instrument, a research tool implemented annually by HELP that assesses the state of children's development in kindergarten, and is completed by kindergarten teachers, in partnership with B.C.'s School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools;
- c) "Province" means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Healthy Living and Sport, and Education;
- d) "Agreement" means the fiscal 2010/11 Transfer Under Agreement between the Province and HELP; and
- e) "Agreement Term" means the term of the HELP Agreement, commencing on April 1, 2010, and expiring on Mar.31, 2011.

## 2.0 Transfer Details (see Appendix for further information)

- a) The total amount of MEd's contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$666,000. The MEd contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI:
- b) MCFD will journal voucher MEd for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (a) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- The total amount of the MHLS contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$260,000. The MHLS contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI;
- d) MCFD will journal voucher MHLS for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (c) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- e) If MEd or MHLS request any ad hoc and/or additional research not covered under the deliverables outlined under the Schedule A of the Agreement, MCFD will journal voucher MEd and/or MHLS after receipt of any invoices for the ad hoc and/or additional research from HELP; and
- f) Transfer details outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding are subject to Government's funding approval.

## 3.0 Partner Ministry Roles and Responsibilities

#### All ministries agree to:

- a) Use EDI and other relevant research information in planning and managing their programs and services related to children;
- Notify partner ministries of any potential issues or disputes with HELP pertaining directly or indirectly to the contribution agreement; and
- c) Collaborate on issues pertaining to the Agreement, and share information through MCFD's Senior Director, Early Childhood Development Policy and Support; MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat; and MEd's Director, Early Learning.

#### MCFD agrees to:

- d) Act as the Contract Manager for the HELP Agreement;
- e) Contribute \$1.91 million for the HELP Agreement Term;
- f) Coordinate inter-ministry payments as outlined under section 2.0 of this document and coordinate the combined quarterly payments to HELP as outlined in the Agreement's Schedule B;
- g) Act as the first point of contact between the Province and HELP regarding research agreement deliverables;
- h) Distribute incoming reports, presentations and summaries prepared by HELP to MEd and MHLS representatives; and
- i) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from MCFD programs and services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MEd agrees to:

- j) Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (a) of this document, towards the annual implementation of the EDI, and;
- k) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from School Districts and education services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MHLS agrees to:

- Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (c), towards the annual implementation of EDI, and;
- m) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from Health Authority services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

Actual budget is \$1,886,500

#### 4.0 Issue Resolution

- a) Wherever possible, issues arising between the ministries with respect to the Agreement will be resolved at the program level;
- Wherever section 4 (a) is not workable, resolution will be attempted by MCFD's Senior Director, Early Years Policy and Support, MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat and MEd's Director, Early Learning;
- c) Wherever sections 4 (a) and (b) are not workable, the issues will be referred to the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for resolution.

## 5.0 Effective Date and Term of this Memorandum of Understanding

- a) This Memorandum of Understanding is effective April 1st, 2010 until the HELP Agreement expiry on March 31st, 2011; and
- b) This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by the written agreement of the signatories or their designates.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-Polae Jahan
Assistant Deputy Minister, MCFD	Assistant Deputy Minister, MEd
•	March 11 2010
Date	Date
Assistant Deputy Minister, MHLS	
Date	

# Appendix to the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

## Summary of Payments/Journal Vouchers over the Agreement Term:

# (A) ment/lournal Vaucher		N N	កែខែក្រុម <u>ិ</u> ព្រ		(\$3millions)		
Schedule	(M(elile)		(Viei)		MHIS	A	Ministriles
30-Jun-10	\$ 0.475	\$	0.167	\$	0.065	\$ .	0.707
30-Sep-10	\$ 0.475	\$	0.167	<b>\$</b>	0.065	\$	0.707
31-Dec-10	\$ 0.475	\$	0.167	\$	0.065	\$	0.707
31-Mar-11	\$ 0.475	\$	0.167	\$	0.065	\$	0,707
Total	\$ 1.900	\$	0,666	<b>5</b>	0.260	\$	2,826

## Memorandum of Understanding

between

the Ministry of Education (MEd)

and

✓ the Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport (MHLS)

and

the Ministry for Children and Family Development (MCFD)

regarding

The Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

#### Preamble

WHEREAS MCFD solely funded the Human Early Learning Partnership Agreement (the Agreement) prior to fiscal 2008/09;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS entered as cost-sharing partners to the Agreement in fiscals 2008/09 and 2009/10, and would like to remain as cost-sharing partners for the 2010/11 Agreement;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MHLS agree MCFD will remain the Contract Manager for the 2010/11Agreement;

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding will provide the framework for communication, issues management and cost-sharing arrangements regarding the 2010/11Agreement.

#### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding are:

- a) To establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for the administration and management of the one-year (2010/11) HELP Agreement;
- b) To establish MEd and MHLS funding levels for the HELP Agreement;
- c) To establish the cost recovery process for MEd and MHLS portions of the HELP Agreement; and
- d) To recognize that all Ministries agree, in good faith, to make their best efforts in the securing of funds to support the 2010/11 HELP agreement through Government decision making processes.

## 1.0 Definitions:

In this Memorandum of Understanding:

- a) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership, a collaborative, interdisciplinary coalition of five British Columbia universities, (UBC [the Point Grey and Okanagan campuses] UVic, UNBC, SFU, and Thompson River University) linking over 200 faculty, researchers, and graduate students and conducting research to support educators, policy-makers, parents, and experts as well as other community partners in their work to improve early childhood development services in the province;
- b) "EDI" means the Early Development Instrument, a research tool implemented annually by HELP that assesses the state of children's development in kindergarten, and is completed by kindergarten teachers, in partnership with B.C.'s School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools;
- c) "Province" means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Healthy Living and Sport, and Education;
- d) "Agreement" means the fiscal 2010/11 Transfer Under Agreement between the Province and HELP; and
- e) "Agreement Term" means the term of the HELP Agreement, commencing on April 1, 2010, and expiring on Mar.31, 2011.

## 2.0 Transfer Details (see Appendix for further information)

- a) The total amount of MEd's contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$666,000. The MEd contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI;
- b) MCFD will journal voucher MEd for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (a) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- c) The total amount of the MHLS contribution to the 2010/11 HELP Agreement is \$200,000. In addition, the MHLS will provide \$60,000 to MCFD for related contractual services associated with the Agreement. The MHLS contribution will be directed toward the annual implementation of EDI;
- d) MCFD will journal voucher MHLS for 25 per cent of the total annual amount referred to in Schedule B 2 (c) quarterly each year of the Agreement Term on June 30, September 30, December 31, and March 31;
- e) If MEd or MHLS request any ad hoc and/or additional research not covered under the deliverables outlined under the Schedule A of the Agreement, MCFD will journal voucher MEd and/or MHLS after receipt of any invoices for the ad hoc and/or additional research from HELP; and
- f) Transfer details outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding are subject to Government's funding approval.

## 3.0 Partner Ministry Roles and Responsibilities

#### All ministries agree to:

- a) Use EDI and other relevant research information in planning and managing their programs and services related to children;
- Notify partner ministries of any potential issues or disputes with HELP pertaining directly or indirectly to the contribution agreement; and
- c) Collaborate on issues pertaining to the Agreement, and share information through MCFD's Senior Director, Research, Evaluation and Quality Assurance; MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat; and MEd's Director, Early Learning.

#### MCFD agrees to:

- d) Act as the Contract Manager for the HELP Agreement;
- e) Contribute \$1.91 million for the HELP Agreement Term;
- f) Coordinate inter-ministry payments as outlined under section 2.0 of this document and coordinate the combined quarterly payments to HELP as outlined in the Agreement's Schedule B;
- g) Act as the first point of contact between the Province and HELP regarding research agreement deliverables;
- h) Distribute incoming reports, presentations and summaries prepared by HELP to MEd and MHLS representatives; and
- i) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from MCFD programs and services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MEd agrees to:

- j) Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (a) of this document, towards the annual implementation of the EDI, and;
- k) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from School Districts and education services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

## MHLS agrees to:

- Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (c), towards the annual implementation of EDI, and;
- m) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from Health Authority services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Actual budget is \$1,886,500

## 4.0 Issue Resolution

- Wherever possible, issues arising between the ministries with respect to the Agreement will be resolved at the program level;
- b) Wherever section 4 (a) is not workable, resolution will be attempted by MCFD's Senior Director, Research, Evaluation and Quality Assurance, MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat and MEd's Director, Early Learning;
- c) Wherever sections 4 (a) and (b) are not workable, the issues will be referred to the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for resolution.

## 5.0 Effective Date and Term of this Memorandum of Understanding

- a) This Memorandum of Understanding is effective April 1st, 2010 until the HELP Agreement expiry on March 31st, 2011; and
- b) This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by the written agreement of the signatories or their designates.

Assistant Deputy Minister, MEd
Date
•
•

# Appendix to the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2010/11)

## Summary of Payments/Journal Vouchers over the Agreement Term:

		773						0.707
30-Jun-10	, Ş	0.49	<b>  Ş</b>	0.167	<u> </u>	0.050	\$	0.707
30-Sep-10	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
31-Dec-10	Ş	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
31-Mar-11	\$	0.49	\$	0.167	\$	0.050	\$	0.707
						#24.ga.v.		
<b>GOOL</b>	\$	1.960	15	0.666	<b>. S</b>	0.200	5.	2.826

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> MHLS will provide an additional \$60,000 to MCFD for related contractual services associated with the Agreement. This \$60,000 is reflected in MCFD's total in the above Summary of Payments.



## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/ CONSULTING CONTRACT EVALUATION

The personal information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the FAA and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Executive Director, Financial and Decision Support Services Branch, (250)387-5951, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

				0.10, 0.0. 1011 00 1.	
CONTRACTOR NAME University of British Columbia	· wat		CONTRACT NUMBER		RESPONSIBILITY CENTRE
CONTRACT TERM			XLR182420		XLR
PAYMENT: FEES	PAYMENT: EXPENSES		START DATE (YYYY/MM/DD)	END DATE (	YYYY/MM/DD)
\$3.22 M	N/A		2009-05-25	2010-0	•
SUMMARY: DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES			79 2 [ 1 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 1 1 1 4 2 1 1 1 4 2 1 1 1 1		
Support the Human Early Lea					
in school districts province-wi	de and to con	duct	research that advances early o	hildhood develo	pment in BC.
CONTRACT RESULTS					
	YES	NO	(If NO - provide explanation, attach addi	tional sheet if required	f.)
All deliverables provided	Z				
Standards/specifications/outcomes a	chieved 🗾				
Contract completed/reports submitted	on time 🗾				
Completed within original budget	Z				
DESCRIBE WHAT QUALITATIVE BENEFITS WERE AC					
53 of 59 school districts partic	pated in the l	EDI i	n 2009/10; more than 1300 tea	chers across BC	received EDI
teacher training. Focus group	s were condu	ıcted	on knowledge dissemination (r	mapping) to dete	ermine
effectiveness. Major Aborigina	al consultatio	ns we	ere held. Immigrant and refugee	e research was	conducted.
DESCRIBE HOW VALUE FOR MONEY WAS ACHIEVE				1 1 1 2	I., .
A newly-developed electronic			The state of the s		
teachers. EDI data was also r	eceived two	montl	ns earlier than in the previous y	ear. A new Abo	original working
group was created to collabora					
HAS THE REPORT BEEN REVIEWED AND AN ACTION FOUR reports were completed of					ctivities set out
in the contract.				· ···	
	_				
WILL THE CONTRACTOR'S RECOMMENDATIONS BE	IMPLEMENTED, IF NO	T ALREA	DY DONE SO? EXPLAIN:		
N/A					
WOULD YOU CONTRACT WITH THIS CONTRACTOR					
Yes. A new contract is in effec	t with this cor	ntract	or for the term of June 16, 2010	0 to March 31, 2	011.
					w==w11.a-1_
CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SEL	F EVALUATIO	N			
WOULD THERE BE ANYTHING YOU WOULD DO DIFF	ERENTLY IF YOU HAD	TO DO 1	THIS TYPE OF ASSIGNMENT AGAIN?		
No			VIII to the feet to the transfer to the transf		
					***************************************
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR SIGNATURE	Butle	ŢŢ	PRINT NAME  E. Ketterer for Teresa Butler	DATE (YYYY/MM/DD) 2010/06/17	
SPENDING AUTHORITY SIGNATURE /	ouce	r	PRINT NAME	DATE (YYYY/MM/DD)	
(XXII MANGE			Aleksandra Stevanovic	2010/06/	24



**MODIFICATION AGREEMENT** 

BETV	VEEN			
	MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVI sented by	NCE OF BRITIS	H COLUMBIA,	
The N	Minister of Children and Family Development			
(the "P	rovince", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as applic	cable)		
AND				
The U	University of British Columbia			
	ontractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)			
BACI	KGROUND			
Α.	The parties entered into an agreement number	XLR182420	and dated	May 25
B.	The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement	effective	March 31	, 2010 .
AGRI	EEMENT			
The p	parties agree as follows:			
1.	Contract term extended through June 15, 2010.			
1,	Contract term extended through outle 10, 2010.			
	A STANSON OF THE STAN			
2.	In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.			
Ti	parties have duly executed this modification agreeme	ant as at the 31	st day of Ma	rch . 2010.
rne p	parties have duly executed this modification agreement	enicas of the	cay or	, 00
SIGNI	ED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by its			ehalf of the Contractor (or
	rized representative:		ed signatory of the Cont ( Authorized Signator	
Auth	orized Representative	Contractorio	Augustized Signator	у
	and It		OLAS	
Name		Name	- Leaven	
1	sandra-Stevanovic		T D Track DLD MI	5 <i>i</i>
L	Sandra Griffin		J. P. Heale, PhD, MI  Associate Director	
Title		Title Un	liversity-Industry Liaison	
A/Se	inior Director, Early Years, MCFD scigtant Deputy Minister			
H	received notices williams			
DISTR	IBUTION: COPY 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION	COPY 2 - CONTRAC	TOR COPY 3 - ORIGI	NATING OFFICE



## **REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL:** MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

In order to initiate the modification process, you are required to attach a copy of your approved CF2511A form, a copy of the initial contract and a draft copy of this form (CF2511B).

CLIFF#	XLR 18240	se only
CROSSE	REFERENCE#	

				CROSSREFI	=RENCE #
VALUE OF II	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/DD)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL
nitial Contract	2009/05/25	2010/03/31	\$ 2,966,000.00	\$	\$ 2,966,000.00
Modification #1	2009/09/08	2010/03/31	\$ 260,000.00	\$	\$ 260,000.00
Modification #2	2010/04/01	2010/06/15	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Amount (cumulat	ive value of Initial contract and a	ny modifications)	\$ 3,226,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,226,000.00
. RATIONALE	FOR MODIFICATION	(check all that apr	olv)		
	ractor's legal name or ad		Price and Term of	hanne	
Price change	actor o logar frame or at	G. 000	Scope change (s	•	ward)
✓ Term change					one of the criteria in CPPM,
. REVIEW AN	D ADVICE (see Approv	val Matrix/Process	Chart)		
Contract Specia	ilist (if applicable)				
Reviewed by:				Date (YYYY/M	M/DD):
and/or					
Procurement G	overnance and Policy Te Mike Quinn	am (for professional	service contracts only)		M/DD): 2010/03/30
. APPROVAL	S (See Approval Matrix	/Process Chart and	d sign where applical	ble)	
APPROVI	NG AUTHORITY		SIGNATURE		DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)
Expense Authority - I	hereby certify that this				,

APPROVING AUTHORITY			DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)		
Expense Authority - I h request meets all applica ministry policies		0		$\Omega\Omega$	
Assistant Deputy Minister	Approved Not Approved	Sand	4		2010/03/30
Executive Financial Officer	Approved Not Approved				, ,



**MODIFICATION AGREEMENT** 

BETV	VEEN					
	MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVING sented by Minister Of Children and Family Developme		H COLUMBIA,			
	Ministry of Children and Family Development					
(the "P	rovince", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as applicab	ole)				
AND						
	Iniversity of British Columbia					
(the "C	ontractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)					
BAC	KGROUND					
Α.	The parties entered into an agreement number 2009 , (the "Agreement").	XLR182420	and dated	<b>May 25</b> ,		
В.	The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement et	ffective	September 8	, 2009 .		
AGRI	EEMENT					
The p	arties agree as follows:					
1.	To amend Schedule A, section 5.01 a, b, c and d, (E	EDI Related Del	iverables) to include	"all school districts in		
	B.C. with the capacity and willingness to participate" in annual EDI activities." To amend Schedule B, section 1,					
	to increase the total research agreement aggregate from \$2,966,000.00 to \$3,226,000.00, and section 2. a to					
	increase the final two quarterly payments (Decembe	er 31, 2009 and	March 31, 2010) fro	m \$741,500.00 to		
	\$871,500.00. Schedule B, section 2. c revised so total contribution will "not exceed in the aggregate of \$3,301,000.00 in the fiscal year of the Province."					
2.	In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.					
The parties have duly executed this modification agreement as of the						
	ED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by its ized representative:	SIGNED AND I	DELIVERED by or on led/signatory of the Con	behalf of the Contractor (or stractor if a Corporation)		
Authorized Representative Contractor or Authorized Signatory			$x \sim 0$			
M	Janen Hedland	MI	Milli	JOHN		
Name		Name				
Maril	yn Hedlund	1	A. KASAPI			
Title			ciate Director ndustry Liaison Office	J. P. Heale, PhD, MBA		
		F DHM G1217A 11	inners mainers a I	U. 1. 11CHIC; 1 1117; 1.717; 1		

Page 1 of 1

ADM - Early Years, MCFD

DISTRIBUTION: COPY 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION

Associate Director
University-Industry Liaison Office

COPY 2 - CONTRACTOR COPY 3 - ORIGINATING OFFICE



## **REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: MODIFICATION AGREEMENT**

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250)953-4380, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

In order to initiate the modification process, you are required to attach a copy of your approved CF2511A form, a copy of the initial contract and a draft copy of this form (CF2511B).

For office use only CLIFF # XLR 182420 CROSSREFERENCE#

1. VALUE OF IN	ITIAL AND MODIFIE	D CONTRACT			
	FROM (YYYY/MM/DD)	TO (YYYY/MM/DD)	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMUM EXPENSES	TOTAL
Initial Contract	2009/05/25	2010/03/31	\$ 2,966,000.00	\$	\$ 2,966,000.00
Modification #1	2009/09/08	2010/03/31	\$ 260,000.00	\$	\$ 260,000.00
Modification #2			\$	\$	\$ 0.00
Total Amount (cumulativ	e value of Initial contract and	any modifications)	\$ 3,226,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,226,000.00
2. RATIONALE I	FOR MODIFICATION	(check all that app	oly)		
Change in contra	ctor's legal name or a	ddress	Price and Term cl	nange	
Price change			✓ Scope change (sa	ame as Direct Award)	
Term change			Direct Award (mu	st meet at least one o	of the criteria in CPPM,
implementation of	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ment Instrument	Ministry of Healthy (EDI) during the 20		r in all B.C. schools
4. REVIEW AND	ADVICE (see Appro	val Matrix/Process	Chart)		
Contract Specialis	st (if applicable)				
Reviewed by:			Date (YYYY/MM/DD	):	
and/or					
Procurement Governance and Policy Team (for professional service contracts only)					
Reviewed by: M	ichael Quinn (per a	attached email)		Date (YYYY/MM/DD	): 2009/08/31
5. APPROVALS	(See Approval Matrix	dProcess Chart and	d sign where applicab	le)	

APPROVIN	G AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED (YYYY/MM/DD)	
Expense Authority - I hereby certify that this request meets all applicable government and ministry policies		Muaure	2009/09/03	
Assistant Deputy Minister	Approved Not Approved			
Executive Financial Officer	Approved Not Approved			

## **Sponsored Research Agreement**

Contract # XLR182420

Province of British Columbia Ministry of Children and Family Development

#### Transfer Under Agreement for Research at a B.C. Public University

THIS AGREEMENT dated for reference the 25th day of May 2009

#### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Ministers of Children and Family Development (the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

#### AND:

University of British Columbia

(the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

The parties to this Agreement agree as follows:

#### **SECTION 1—DEFINITIONS**

1 0 1	33.71		.1.	
1.01	w nere	บระก เท	Thic	Agreement:
1.01	17 11010	uocu m	TILL	T TOTAL CONTROLLER

(a)	"Commercial"	means being able to yield or make a profit, prepared, done, or acting with sole or chief
		1 1 1 111. At.

emphasis on saleability, profit, or success;

(b) "Financial Contribution" means the total aggregate funding value stipulated in Schedule B;

(c) "Intellectual Property" means intangible (non-physical) property which includes scientific or scholarly discoveries,

copyright, computer software, moral rights related to copyrighted materials, trademarks, official marks, domain names, patents, industrial designs, literary, artistic, musical or

visual works and know-how;

(d) "Material" means all findings, data, reports, documents, records and material, (both printed and

electronic, including but not limited to, on hard disk or diskettes), whether complete or otherwise, that have been produced, received, compiled or acquired by the University, or provided by or on behalf of the Province to, the University as a direct result of this

Agreement, but does not include property owned by the University;

(e) "Non-Commercial" means not being able to profit financially at any time from the Material under this

Agreement between the Province and University, in the use of the Material by the following non-commercial users and their employees: government ministries, agencies, boards and commissions; educational institutions (such as public school boards, public post-secondary institutions, community and technical institutes); and non-profit organizations (such as public libraries, charities, and other organizations created for the promotion of educational,

health or social services purposes);

(f)	"Personal Information"	means recorded information, not including business contact information, about an identifiable individual;
(g)	"Principal Investigator"	means the individual identified by the University as the person primarily responsible for the Research Project;
(g)	"Rebate"	means a rebate of 67% on Federal Goods and Services Tax applicable to the University;
(h)	"Research Project"	means the research project described in Schedule A; and
(i)	"Term"	means the period commencing on the start date and expiring on the end date of the Agreement stipulated in the Schedule A.

#### SECTION 2—APPOINTMENT

2.01 The Province retains the University to conduct the Research Project during the Term, both described in Schedule "A".

#### SECTION 3—PAYMENT OF A FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- 3.01 Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Province will pay the University, in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.
- 3.02 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of the Financial Contribution by the Province to the University pursuant to this Agreement is subject to:
  - (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the *Financial Administration Act* ("FAA"), to enable the Province, in any fiscal year when any payment of money by the Province to the University falls due pursuant to this Agreement, to make that payment; and
  - (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the FAA, not having controlled or limited, pursuant to the FAA, expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.
- 3.03 The University is entitled to a Rebate from the Federal Government and will, therefore, charge to the Province only the non-refundable portion of Goods and Services Tax, as applicable to the Research Project, and as provided for within the Financial Contribution.

#### SECTION 4—REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 4.01 Subject to paragraph 4.04 (Disclaimer), the University represents and warrants to the Province with the intent that the Province will rely thereon in entering into this Agreement that:
  - (a) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by it to the Province in connection with this Agreement are true and correct;
  - (b) it has no knowledge of any fact that materially adversely affects, or so far as it can foresee, might materially adversely affect, its properties, assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business or operations or its ability to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement; and
  - (c) it is not in breach of, or in default under, any law, statute or regulation of Canada or of the Province of British Columbia applicable to or binding on it or its operations.
- 4.02 All statements contained in any certificate, application, proposal or other document delivered by or on behalf of the University to the Province under this Agreement or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated hereby will be deemed to be representations and warranties by the University under this Agreement.
- 4.03 All representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made herein and all certificates, applications or other documents delivered by or on behalf of the University are material and will have been relied upon by the Province and will continue in full force and effect during the continuation of this Agreement.

4.04 **Disclaimer**. The University makes no representations or warranties, either express or implied, regarding data or other results arising from the Research Project. The University specifically disclaims any implied warranty of non-infringement or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and the University will, in no event, be liable for any loss of profits, be they direct, consequential, incidental, or special or other similar damages arising from any defect, error or failure to perform, even if the University has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The Province acknowledges that the Research Project is of an experimental and exploratory nature, that no particular results can be guaranteed, and that the Province has been advised by the University to undertake its own due diligence with respect to all matters arising from this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 5—RELATIONSHIP**

- No partnership, joint venture, agency or other legal entity will be created by or will be deemed to be created by this Agreement or any actions of the parties pursuant to this Agreement.
- 5.02 Each party will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the other party.
- 5.03 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit the Province to the payment of money to any person, firm or corporation.
- The Province may, from time to time, give reasonable instructions to the University in relation to the carrying out of the Research Project, and the University will comply with those instructions but will not be subject to the control of the Province regarding the manner in which those instructions are carried out except as specified in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all changes to the scope and direction of the Agreement will be made with mutual agreement between the parties.

#### SECTION 6—UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 6.01 The University will:
  - (a) carry out the Research Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement during the Term stated in Schedule "A" of this Agreement;
  - (b) comply with the payment requirements set out in Schedule "B", including all requirements concerning the use, application and expenditure of the payments provided under this Agreement;
  - (c) comply with all applicable laws;
  - (d) hire and retain only qualified staff;
  - (e) unless agreed otherwise supply, at its own cost, all labour, materials and approvals necessary to carry out the Research Project;
  - (f) co-operate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Research Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province requests; and
  - (g) acknowledge the financial contribution made by the Province to the University for the Research Project in any Materials, by printing on each of the Materials the following statement: "We gratefully acknowledge the financial support of the Province of British Columbia through the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education and Healthy Living and Sport."

#### SECTION 7—RECORDS

- 7.01 The University will:
  - (a) establish and maintain accounting and administrative records to be used as the basis for the calculation of the Financial Contribution;
  - (b) establish and maintain books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers for all expenses incurred; and
  - (c) permit the Province, for contract monitoring and audit purposes, at all reasonable times, upon reasonable notice, to enter any premises used by the University to conduct the Research Project or keep any documents or records pertaining to the

Research Project, in order for the Province to inspect, audit, examine, review and copy any findings, data, specifications, drawings, working papers, reports, surveys, spread sheets, evaluations, documents, databases and other Material, (both printed and electronic, including, but not limited to, on hard disk or diskettes), whether complete or not, that are produced, received or otherwise acquired by the University as a result of this Agreement.

7.02 The parties agree that the Province does not have control, for the purpose of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, of the records held by the University.

#### SECTION 8—STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNTING

- 8.01 Within 3 months of being requested to do so by the Province in writing, the University will provide to the Province a financial statement documenting the expenditure of the Financial Contribution under this Agreement.
- 8.02 At the sole option of the Province, any portion of the Financial Contribution provided to the University under this Agreement and not expended at the end of the Agreement shall be retained by the University for supplemental research activities related to the Research Project.

#### SECTION 9—CONFLICT OF INTEREST

9.01 The University must not knowingly allow its research personnel involved in performing the Research Project, to provide any services to any person in circumstances that could give rise to a conflict of interest between their duties to that person and their duties to the Province under this Agreement.

#### SECTION 10—CONFIDENTIALITY

- 10.01 The University will treat as confidential all information or material which are clearly marked as confidential or proprietary when first disclosed ("Confidential Information") by the Province and supplied to or obtained by the University, or any subcontractor, under this Agreement and will not, without the prior written consent of the Province, except as required by applicable law, permit its disclosure except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to enable the University to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. Confidential Information may also include information furnished during discussions or oral presentations if it is conspicuously identified as proprietary at the time and then transcribed or confirmed in writing within thirty (30) days, specifically describing what portions of such information is considered to be proprietary or confidential. However, the University is under no obligation to maintain the confidentiality of Confidential Information which the University can show:
  - (a) is or subsequently becomes generally available to the public through no act or fault of the University;
  - (b) was in the possession of the University prior to its disclosure by the Province to the University;
  - (c) was lawfully acquired by the University from a third party who was not under an obligation of confidentiality to the Province; or
  - (d) is required by an order of a legal process to disclose, provided that the University gives the Province prompt and reasonable notification of such requirement prior to disclosure; or
  - (e) was independently developed by employees, agents or consultants of the University who had no knowledge of or access to the Province's information as evidenced by the University's records.
- 10.02 The University will ensure that the Principle Investigator of the Research Project acknowledges the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement and it is the responsibility of the Principle Investigators to ensure that all other employees engaged in the Research Project are aware of the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 11—DEFAULT**

- 11.01 Any of the following events will constitute an Event of Default, namely:
  - (a) the University fails to comply with any material provision of this Agreement;

- (b) subject to paragraph 4.04, any representation or warranty made by the University in accepting this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; or
- (c) any information, statement, certificate, report or other document furnished or submitted by or on behalf of the University pursuant to or as a result of this Agreement is untrue or incorrect.

#### SECTION 12—TERMINATION

- 12.01 Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other.
- Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and at any time thereafter the Province may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:
  - (a) terminate this Agreement, in which case the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement;
  - (b) require the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified by the Province;
  - (c) suspend any instalment of the Financial Contribution or any amount that is due to the University while the Event of Default continues;
  - (d) waive the Event of Default; and
  - (e) pursue any other remedy available at law or in equity.
- 12.03 The Province may also, at its option, terminate this Agreement immediately if the Province determines that the University's failure to comply places the health or safety of any person conducting the Research Project at immediate risk, and the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement.
- Where this Agreement is terminated before 100% completion of the Research Project, the Province will pay to the University all costs and liabilities, including uncancellable commitments, relating to the Research Project up to but no more than the Financial Contribution which have been incurred by the University as of the date of receipt of notice of termination or the date of termination, whichever is later.

#### SECTION 13—DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13.01 All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or in respect of any defined legal relationship associated with it or derived from it must, unless the parties otherwise agree, be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Commercial Arbitration Act*.

#### SECTION 14—INDEMNITY

- 14.01 The Province will indemnify and save harmless the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, students and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, students and agents may sustain, incur, suffer or put to at any time either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same or any of them are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the Province, or of any agent, employee, officer or director of the Province pursuant to this Agreement.
- 14.02 The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer, or be put to at any time, either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the University or its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, contractors, students or agents pursuant to this Agreement.

#### SECTION 15—ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

- 15.01 The University will not, without the prior, written consent of the Province:
  - (a) assign, either directly or indirectly, this Agreement or any right of the University under this Agreement; or
  - (b) subcontract any obligation of the University under this Agreement.
- 15.02 No subcontract entered into by the University will relieve the University from any of its obligations under this Agreement or impose upon the Province any obligation or liability arising from any such subcontract.
- 15.03 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, the University's successors and permitted assigns.

## SECTION 16—OWNERSHIP AND PUBLICATION OF RESULTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 16.01 Any equipment, machinery or other property, provided by the Province to the University for the conduct of the Research Project under this Agreement will:
  - (a) be the exclusive property of the Province; and
  - (b) forthwith be delivered by the University to the Province on written notice to the University requesting delivery of the same at the Province's costs, whether such a notice is given before, upon, or after the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 16.02 The University will retain title to any equipment purchased with funds provided by the Province under this Agreement and the Province acknowledges that the University's insurance is applicable only to such equipment owned by the University.
- 16.03 The Province acknowledges and agrees that the University owns all right, title and interest in the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising from the Research Project under this Agreement.
- The University hereby grants the Province a perpetual non-exclusive, irrevocable, world-wide, fully paid up and royalty-free license to use, make, copy, distribute, translate, practice, and reproduce the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising under this Agreement for scientific, educational, public good and other Non-Commercial uses. In addition, the University grants the Province the additional rights to incorporate all or portions of the Material produced under this Agreement in any reports created by the Province and to further develop the Research Project reports provided that the content of the Research Project reports is not materially modified without the written approval of the University. Upon the Province's request, the University will deliver documents satisfactory to the Province that waive in the Province's favour any moral rights to Research Project reports, as defined in "Schedule A", which the University's employees or contractors may have in said Research Project reports.
- 16.05 The University and its employees will not be restricted from presenting publications at symposia, national or regional professional meetings, or from publishing in journals or other publications, accounts of the work pertaining to this Agreement. Publications, conference presentations, symposia and all other dissemination of material pertaining to the work of this Agreement will recognize the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education and Healthy Living & Sport.

#### **SECTION 17—OTHER FUNDING**

17.01 The University will ensure that if the University's research personnel, involved in performing the Research Project, receives funding for or in respect of the Research Project from any person, firm, corporation or other government or government body, then the University will immediately provide the Province with details thereof.

#### **SECTION 18—NOTICES**

18.01 Any written communication from the University to the Province must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed, or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Aleksandra Stevanovic, A/Director – Early Years, Ministry of Children & Family Development Mailing Address: PO Box 9778 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 9S5 Physical Address (Courier): 836 Yates Street, Victoria British Columbia,

Email: Aleksandra.Stevanovic.@gov.bc.ca

Phone: (250) 387-1440 Fax: (250) 356-2317

18.02 Any written communication from the Province to the University must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Lori G. Irwin, Deputy Director, Human Early Learning Partnership

Library Processing Centre

440 - 2206 East Mall, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email: lori.irwin@ubc.ca Phone: (604) 827.5395 Fax: (604) 822.0640

- 18.03 Any written communication from either party will be deemed to have been received by the other party on the fifth business day after mailing in British Columbia; on the date of personal delivery if personally delivered or on the date of transmission if faxed (or sent by email if applicable).
- 18.04 Either party may, from time to time, notify the other party in writing of a change of address and, following the receipt of such notice, the new address will, for the purposes of paragraph 18.01 or 18.02 of this Agreement, be deemed to be the mailing address of the party giving notice.

#### SECTION 19—NONDWAIVER

- 19.01 No term or condition of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such term or condition will be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing signed by the Province and the University.
- 19.02 The written waiver by the Province or any breach by the University of any term or condition of this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

#### SECTION 20—ENTIRE AGREEMENT

20.01 This Agreement including the Schedules constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

#### SECTION 21—SURVIVAL OF PROVISIONS

All of the provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province including, without limitation, paragraphs 3.02, 4.04, 7.01, 7.02, 8.02, 10.01, 12.04, 13.01, 14.01, 14.02, 16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, and all of the rights and remedies of the parties, either at law or in equity, will survive any expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 22—MISCELLANEOUS**

- 22.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 22.02 The Schedules to this Agreement are an integral part of this Agreement as if set out at length in the body of this Agreement.
- 22.03 No amendment or modification to this Agreement will be effective unless it is in writing and duly executed by the parties.
- 22.04 If any provision of this Agreement or the application to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired thereby and will be enforceable to the extent permitted by law.
- Nothing in this Agreement operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the Government of the Province of British Columbia or any Ministry or Branch thereof to or for anything related to the Research Project that by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.

- This Agreement may be executed by the parties in separate counterparts each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, and all such counterparts may be delivered by facsimile transmission and such transmission shall be considered an original.
- 22.07 Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
- 22.08 For the purpose of paragraphs 22.09 and 22.10, an "Event of Force Majeure" includes, but is not limited to, acts of God, changes in the laws of Canada, governmental restrictions or control on imports, exports or foreign exchange, wars (declared or undeclared), fires, floods, storms, strikes (including illegal work stoppages or slowdowns), lockouts, labour shortages, freight embargoes and power failures or other cause beyond the reasonable control of a party, provided always that lack of money, financing or credit will not be and will not be deemed to be an "Event of Force Majeure".
- 22.09 Neither party will be liable to the other for any delay, interruption or failure in the performance of their respective obligations if caused by an Event of Force Majeure, in which case the time period for the performance or completion of any such obligation will be automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure.
- 22.10 If an Event of Force Majeure occurs or is likely to occur, then the party directly affected will notify the other party forthwith, and will use its reasonable efforts to remove, curtail or contain the cause of the delay, interruption or failure and to resume with the least possible delay compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

The parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year as set out above.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by the University or an Authorized Representative of the University	) ) ) )	SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the Province by an Authorized Representative of the Province
Print Name of University Authorized Representative)	- ) ) ) )	Print Name of Authorized Representative)
(Signature)	_ )	(Signature)

#### SCHEDULE A-RESEARCH PROJECT AND TERM

#### MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

#### 1. ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

- a) "Aboriginal Steering Committee" means a group of individuals of Aboriginal ancestry (First Nations Status, Non-Status, on-reserve, off-reserve Inuit and Métis peoples) who meet regularly to ensure HELP research activities are respectful and beneficial to Aboriginal children, families and communities concerned. HELP provides funding to support the activities of this group
- b) "Aggregated data" means data combined for the purposes of reporting at a population-level rather than an individual level. Typically, HELP provides aggregate data by neighbourhood.
- c) "Cell through society" means a methodological approach to researching early child development that examines how social influences biologically embed in the early years.
- d) "Children First Initiatives" means a BC provincial community development initiative that incorporates a strength-based population health approach to improving outcomes for young children, 0-6 years, and their families.
- e) "Children with special needs" are children who require significant additional educational, medical/health and social/environmental support beyond that required by children in general, to enhance their health, development, learning, quality of life, participation and community inclusion.
- f) "Collaborative Sampling Framework" means a research framework that guides where researchers collect new data.
- g) Community Asset Mapping Framework" means a HELP research initiative focused on identifying and graphically representing ECD and child care assets on a community level.
- h) "Community Observational Tool" means a tool created by HELP researchers intended to collect data about local physical conditions and observable behaviour related to the community.
- i) "Contract Manager (Contractor)" means the person designated by HELP to manage the contractor's rights and obligations under this Agreement;
- j) "Contract Manager (Province)" means the person designated by the Province to manage our rights and obligations under this Agreement;
- k) "Data dictionary" means a complete list of fields with field position number, field name, field type (for example, character, numeric, date) and length, a description of the field in plain English (eg. description of dummy variables, treatment of missing and/or unknown records, specific date formats (eg. YY/MM/DD, YY/DD/MM, etc), in two formats 1) listed by ascending field position number, 2) listed alphabetically by field name.
- "Developmental Trajectories Research" refers to research that involves the linking of EDI in Kindergarten to the Grade 4 and when possible the Grade 7 Foundation Skills Assessment data. This information will allow us to build "normative trajectories" which will show the proportion of children in BC who are on a positive, negative, improving, and declining developmental trajectory. This will provide policy markers to create policy based on information on human development instead of based on information about one point in time.
- m) "Early Intervention" or "EI" refers to specific services provided to infants and toddlers who show signs of, or are at risk of having, a developmental delay.
- n) "ECD" means early child development;
- o) "Ecumene" refers to a mapping display demonstrates where majority of people live. This process cartographically combines census data, satellite land use classifications, and a digital elevation model to chart the extent of human settlement across British Columbia and communities have indicated that this is a more user-friendly mapping technique.
- p) "EDI" means Early Development Instrument;
- q) "e-EDI" means Electronic EDI;
- r) "EDI Mapping" means HELP's Early Child Development (ECD) Mapping Unit produces a range of maps that show the results of the Early Development Instrument (EDI), community assets and socio-economic data.
- s) "First Call" means a cross-sectoral, non-partisan coalition. The coalition is made up of over 80 provincial organizations and 25 mobilized communities. In addition, First Call has a network of hundreds of community groups and individuals.

- t) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) which is a collaborative, interdisciplinary research network that contributes to new knowledge in early child development (ECD) and enhances the quality of children's early years
- u) "IDP" refers to the Infant Development Program of BC, which provides home-based prevention/early intervention services to infants up to age three who have or are at risk of a developmental delay, and their families.
- v) "Knowledge Management" means the organization, storage, retrieval, and dissemination of knowledge.
- w) "MCFD" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Children & Family Development.
- x) "MEd" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Education.
- y) "MHLS" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport.
- z) "MOHS" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of the Health Services.
- aa) "Province" means the Ministry of Children & Family Development (MCFD).
- bb) "Provincial Community Development Manager" is an employee of the Human Early Learning Partnership responsible for developing and implementing a strategic approach to community relationships for the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) and for guiding HELP staff to carry out initiatives related to community development.
- cc) "Second Order Data Analysis" refers to exploratory analysis of EDI that answers questions that arise from basic descriptive analysis of the EDI.
- dd) "SES" means socio-economic status.
- ee) "Success by Six®" means a province-wide joint initiative of United Ways, Credit Unions of BC, and the BC Government through the Ministry of Children and Family Development, and community leaders.
- ff) "University Research Standards" means based on university research policies and guidelines.
- gg) "Wiki-site" means a Web page designed to enable anyone who accesses it to contribute or modify content.
- hh) "Work Plan" means a written description of annual research and research-related activities proposed to be undertaken by HELP at the approval of the Province.

#### 2. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL:

- 2.01 Communication regarding this agreement between the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) and the Province should flow through the Province's Contract Manager and the HELP Contract Manager. Quarterly reports, communication (inquiries/requests/additional research requirements, etc.) should be directed by both parties to the respective contract managers, who will be responsible for disseminating the incoming requests, reports, etc., to partner ministries and other necessary parties.
- 2.02 Any issues pertaining to any part of this agreement raised by either the Province or HELP must be directed through the Province's Contract Manager or HELP's Contract Manager. Issues raised by either party will be responded to within five business days of receipt unless otherwise mutually agreed upon.

Province Contract Manager:

Aleksandra Stevanovic, A/Director, MCFD

Mailing Address:

PO Box 9778 Stn Prov Govt Victoria, BC V8W 9S5

Physical (Courier) Address:

3rd Floor, 836 Yates Street

Victoria, B.C.

Email:

Aleksandra.Stevanovic.@gov.bc.ca

Phone: Fax:

(250) 387-1440 (250) 356-2317

HELP Contract Manager:

Lori G. Irwin, PhD, Deputy Director

Address:

Library Processing Centre 440 - 2206 East Mall

Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email:

lori.irwin@ubc.ca

Phone:

Voice: 604.827.5395

Fax:

Fax: 604.822.0640

#### 3. TERM OF AGREEMENT

- 3.01 The term of the agreement will be May 25, 2009 to March 31, 2010.
- 3.02 The agreement maybe extended for a term mutually agreeable by both parties. Extension is at the Province's sole discretion..

#### 4. GENERAL HELP DELVERABLES

- 4.01 HELP will administer the EDI in all B.C. School Districts with the capacity and willingness to participate in the data collection/analysis process.
- 4.02 EDI Data collection and data analysis in Band schools and independent private schools are at the discretion of HELP and depend on the willingness and capacity of the schools.

#### 5. EDI RELATED DELVERABLES

#### **EDI - ANNUAL DATA COLLECTION**

- 5.01 HELP will administer the EDI on an ongoing, annualized basis in B.C. Summaries of EDI data collection activities will be included in the regular quarterly reports made available to the Province by HELP under sections 7.01 through 7.03. EDI Data collection activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Work with all school districts in B.C. with the capacity and willingness to participate to measure the development of all Kindergarten children in BC during the 2009/10 school year;
  - b. Maintain supportive relationships with all school districts with the capacity and willingness to participate to implement annual EDI in a coordinated, collaborative and consultative way, and;
  - c. Collect EDI data from all school districts with the capacity and willingness to participate, complete electronic input of all data and ensure data are complete and ready for analysis, and that the data are linkable to other individual data sources, including Personal Education Numbers.

#### District/Community Support and Outreach

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- d. Provide provincial support for all school districts with the capacity and willingness to participate and communities related to privacy issues stemming from HELP research;
- e. Facilitate a broad program of support to communities through the Provincial Community Development Manager, which will be tailored to the unique needs of each community. HELP staff will provide local presentations upon request as well as proactively offer written reports and training on specific components of HELP's research, and;
- f. Perform outreach to not only geographic communities, but also to organizational and special interest communities. For example, HELP may connect with provincial librarian associations, labour organizations, specific cultural groups and early childhood educators to broaden the understanding of the research across sectors.

#### Electronic-EDI:

For each participating school district, HELP will:

- g. Review e-EDI's data protocol and procedures to ensure they meet with HELP's privacy code
- h. Continue to develop e-EDI system with supports/training with a plan for moving to scale.

#### **EDI – DATA ANALYSIS**

5.02 HELP will perform ongoing, collaborative data analysis activities related to the EDI in B.C. Summaries of data analysis activities, (e.g. milestones, research activities, data implications, etc.) will be included in the quarterly reports made available to the Province by HELP under sections 7.01 through 7.03. Data Analysis activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:

#### Ongoing Data Analysis and Research:

- a. Exploring how EDI data are influenced by family, neighbourhood and service factors, (e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, language group differences, etc.);
- b. Ongoing evaluation of population-based patterns, trends and influences on healthy child development and developmental vulnerability;
- c. Ensuring data quality, data cleaning, simple descriptive statistics, and creation of school and community summaries;
- d. Performing cross-sectional statistical analysis at the neighbourhood and school levels using EDI and SES data;
- e. Conducting spatial data analyses using Geographical Information Systems (GIS) software;
- f. Using EDI findings to connect to and support available public research on child resiliency, health and early learning;
- g. Systematic data gathering related to the impact of EDI provincially.;
- h. Performing statistical analysis and reporting via quarterly reports (see sections 7.01 through 7.03) on EDI data, including but not limited to the reliability and validity of the EDI as a measure of development for single waves and a comparative analyses on the EDI Waves/years, including discussion on the validity and reliability of comparisons over time at provincial, regional, school district, and community levels;
- i. Conducting detailed analyses about the EDI subscales, in addition to the five scales about which HELP typically reports;
- j. Creating online resources to facilitate the use of EDI data, maps and reports in community mobilization and early child development planning, including setting target performance measures in collaboration with the Province;
- k. Collaborating with the Province regarding setting target performance measures;

#### Other Research Initiatives:

- 1. Assisting with ad-hoc research issues identified by the Province related to EDI at an additional cost as outlined in Schedule B. HELP must provide the Province with a written estimate of any ad-hoc research prior to commencement of any ad-hoc research. Prior to the start of the ad-hoc research, the Province and the Contractor will confirm in writing the resources are available to support the ad-hoc research, and;
- m. Collaborating with the Province to identify and conduct any other research analysis or studies at an additional cost as outlined in Schedule B to the satisfaction of the Province. The Province must approve in writing any additional work and costs in advance of any work being completed.

#### **EDI TRAINING & COLLABORATION**

5.03 HELP will provide summaries of EDI Teacher Training and Collaboration activities will be provided by HELP in the regular quarterly reports, (see sections 7.01 through 7.03). Training and collaboration activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:

#### Teacher Training and Implementation:

- a. Providing training to a team of regional trainers across B.C;
- b. Providing training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are to administer the EDI. A list of trainings and dates will be provided to the Province upon request;
- c. Providing compensation to school districts for the teachers' release time, travel, and accommodation to attend training, release time to complete the surveys, and an administrative stipend for staff support;
- d. Providing administrative assistance to schools for copying of EDI surveys and guide as well as creation of the labels for EDI identification;

#### Training, Networking and Communication:

- e. Maintaining a teacher training website with materials for annual training;
- f. Maintaining a teacher, community, stakeholder website for timely access to specific information related to EDI Implementation which includes easily accessible resources;
- g. Providing an annual Fall/Winter newsletter to teachers and school districts, (additional newsletters may be provided on an ad hoc basis);
- h. Establishing a community trainers' network, consisting of both community- and school-based trainers (in each of B.C.'s 59 school districts) who will act as supporting representatives of HELP to teachers, school district staff and communities,

- (e.g. Local trainers will support kindergarten teacher training, provide presentations of local research results and field questions from local communities about the work of HELP);
- i. Providing honoraria for community trainers engaged in training at an amount agreed upon in advance with the Province.
- j. Providing a annual province-wide collaborative session for engaging the network of community trainers in understanding the importance of the early years through professional development.

#### **Evaluation of Teacher Training**

- k. Conducting an evaluation of training on an annual basis, and;
- l. Conducting annual focus groups for comment on improvements to the training.

#### EDI - DATA PRESENTATION, DISSEMINATION & MAPPING

5.04 HELP will convert analyzed EDI data into community, regional (e.g. MCFD Regions, MEd School Districts, Health Authorities, etc.), and Provincial maps as requested by the Province. HELP will make aggregated EDI data available in mutually agreed upon formats to the Province, via the regular quarterly reports under sections 7.01 through 7.03. Data Presentation, Dissemination and Mapping activities performed by HELP will include and are not limited to:

#### Maps:

- a. Mapping the results of the EDI in collaboration with school districts;
- b. Providing maps to the Province as they become available via quarterly reports (sections 7.01 through 7.03) with locations of programs such as Aboriginal Headstart, Infant Development program, Family Resource Programs, Hubs, ECD tables, child care capacity and StrongStart BC early learning programs (where data available);
- c. Providing maps to the Province as they become available via quarterly reports (sections 7.01 through 7.03) of Aboriginal Nation Language group boundaries which includes EDI data for Aboriginal and Non-Aboriginal children, Head Start programs, school locations and socio-economic data for the province;
- d. Utilizing the new display of data via 'ecumene' for levels of aggregation identified in this agreement;
- e. Providing results summaries to the Province via the regular quarterly reports (sections 7.01 through 7.03) from a knowledge translation pilot to discover how new mapping products are conveying messages to stakeholders and to ensure that current practices are effective for end users;

#### Dissemination and Communication:

- f. Assisting communities, school districts and Provincial staff, in understanding and using the maps;
- g. Meeting with school districts, education stakeholder groups and Provincial staff about the implementation of and impact of EDI and setting targets;
- h. Meeting and working with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions including Children First Initiatives, First Call, and Success by Six®, throughout the Province to facilitate the use of community maps in planning and policy, in communities and regions across BC. HELP will provide a list of community networks/coalitions that are consulted and provided with training to the Province upon request;

#### Website Development and Resources:

- i. Developing and enhancing the ECD Mapping website to facilitate full public access to customized maps;
- j. Providing access to interactive maps in a web-based application allowing creation of custom maps of EDI or select socioeconomic variables by level of aggregation provincially (where data available), and;
- k. Using a web application to create interactive easy-to-use maps to allow researchers, community groups, school districts, and policy makers to explore the results of the EDI at a provincial and local level. The project is designed to follow the open geospatial consortium (OGC) standards using open source software and will allow for complete customization of map packages for all users.

# ABORIGINAL EDI COLLABORATION & MAPPING

- 5.05 HELP will continue to work with Aboriginal communities, leaders, and organizations. Aboriginal EDI & Mapping activities performed by HELP will be reported on in the regular quarterly reports as outlined under sections 7.01 through 7.03. Aboriginal EDI Collaboration and Mapping activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Continuing to meet and collaborate with Aboriginal provincial and community organizations. A list of consulted Aboriginal agencies, organizations, etc. will be provided to the Province by HELP upon request;
  - b. Disseminating findings publicly from the ECD Mapping Project to understand the benefits and challenges of community mapping for Aboriginal communities;
  - c. Developing an understanding of the community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities regarding early child development, and;
  - d. Maintaining an open dialogue, (through meetings, correspondence, etc.) with the Aboriginal Steering Committee to develop appropriate strategies and approaches for implementing the EDI in Aboriginal communities across the province.

#### TECHNICAL LIAISON AND DATA ANALYSIS

- 5.06 HELP will assist the Province in obtaining access to and understanding of EDI data through the following means:
  - a. Continuing to work with the Province towards an interim approach to data sharing by September 30, 2009;
  - b. Upon completion of item 5.06 a, and based on 5.06 a, HELP will:
    - i. Provide a data dictionary to the Province, concurrently tied to the raw EDI data, with updated data descriptions provided if changes to any fields in the raw EDI data are made;
    - ii. Collaborate with the Province on delivering a staged training process, (e.g. three sessions over three months) according to Provincial need and deliver training to up to ten Provincial staff to include but not limited to the technical aspects of understanding, constructing, calculating, aggregating, analyzing and linking EDI data, as requested by the Province, to commence within two months after the successful completion of 5.06a, and;
    - iii. Delivering up to ten days annually of technical consultation in relation to the EDI data, as requested by the Province, at a mutually agreed time and location.
  - c. Identifying a technical liaison and contact for the Province for technical questions related to EDI and methodology.

# 6. GENERAL RESEARCH DELIVERABLES

All research conducted by HELP will be carried out in compliance with the University of British Columbia's research standards. Summaries of all research projects will be provided through the regular quarterly reports outlined under sections 7.01 through 7.03. Research and data analysis activities carried out by HELP will include and are not limited to:

#### Second Order EDI Data Analysis

- a. Using EDI data to assist B.C. researchers to organize their ECD related projects in locations that enhance the opportunities for interdisciplinary exchange, "cell-through-society" analysis of child development, and policy learning;
- b. Ongoing development of models and statistical procedures to explore the determinants of child development and how the state of children's development at Kindergarten entry is mediated/modified by socioeconomic status (SES), ethnic and/or neighbourhood/school contextual factors;
- c. Conducting ongoing analyses in the multi-level measurement of the ecological validity and reliability of the EDI and other EDI psychometric analysis;
- d. Conducting analyses of electronic version of EDI compared to paper version of EDI;
- e. Continuing in-depth Collaborative Sampling Framework studies in select B.C. communities which examine:
  - i. Why some BC communities meet, exceed or fall below expectations on the EDI based on their socioeconomic and demographics characteristics, and;
  - ii. Why some BC communities meet, exceed or fall below expectations on the EDI in light of MCFD investments programs such as the Infant Development Program of BC, Family Resource Programs, learning sites, Supported Child Development, etc.

#### New Data Analysis and Research:

- f. Working in partnership with the Province to refine the above models by adding where available and agreed upon by the Province:
  - a. Voter turnout data for all HELP neighbourhoods
  - b. Crime rate data for all HELP neighbourhoods
  - Available child care service data for all HELP neighbourhoods
- g. Collecting available new data about social capital, social ties and perceptions of community resources in one hundred (100) Collaborative Sampling Framework priority communities;
- Conducting analyses of local governance as it relates to early childhood development in Surrey, Central Okanagan, Vernon, Greater Victoria, Prince George, Revelstoke and Dawson Creek school districts;
- i. Piloting a community observational tool in select in-depth study priority neighbourhoods within Surrey and the Central Okanagan school districts. The tool will collect data about local physical conditions and observable behaviour;
- j. Conducting epigenetic and biological research in in-depth study priority neighbourhoods in Surrey;
- k. Routinely working with colleagues in Australia to co-develop the methods above in order to facilitate future B.C./Canada—Victoria/Australia comparisons;

# Early Learning and Care Research

- Conducting research and maps using child care data to assist the Province in identifying demographic variations in the provision and use of child care facilities;
- m. Producing policy-relevant analyses about the ecology of early learning and child care in BC, including its place in the broader benefit package available to British Columbian families with children;
- n. Research may include utilizing a range of data-sets provided by the Province from sources such as: the Child Care Operating Fund, Child Care Subsidy System, Child Care Capital Grants, resource and referral infrastructure, expenditures on training or professional development, community planning for early learning and child care, and supported child care., and;
- o. HELP and the Province will identify new data sources and opportunities to expand information flow about early learning and care in BC, including information about wages, working conditions, recruitment and retention.

# Immigrant and Refugee Children

HELP will examine the influence and report findings to the Province of:

- Immigrant family's cultural and/or national origins;
- g. Socio-economic status of an immigrant family at Canadian entry;
- r. Characteristics of neighbourhood of residence (e.g., SES, density of immigrants from different cultural or national origins), on immigrant children's developmental trajectories; including early developmental outcomes (via the Early Development Instrument [EDI];
- s. Educational trajectories in primary and middle school achievement (via 4th and 7th grade Foundation Skills Assessment [FSA]);
- t. Well-being outcomes (via social services utilization) for the four largest immigrant groups in British Columbia: Chinese, South Asian, Filipino, and South East Asian who do not count English or French as their mother tongue; and;
- u. Cultural identity retention between generations as it relates to the social inclusion of parents and children in B.C.

# Aboriginal Children and Families

Aboriginal Children and Families analyses activities carried out by HELP will include and are not limited to:

- v. Conducting the first step feasibility study, together with stakeholders from Health Canada and PHAC, of whether or not existing EDI data can be used, in a quasi-experimental way, to assess whether on and off-reserve Aboriginal Head Start Programs are influencing children's development at the time of school entry. The results of this study will inform 6.01 w and x. towards figuring out whether or not HELP can use existing EDI data, or if HELP needs to design something prospectively.
- w. Investigating through the acquisition of the 2006 Profile of Aboriginal Children, Youth and Adults data through Statistics Canada, the association between a wide range of unique socioeconomic factors and environmental conditions

related specifically to Aboriginal children under 6 years old living off-reserve with child development for level of coverage HELP has of Aboriginal children and what the variations in this are across the province. The unique environmental conditions might range from child's health, sleep, nutrition, child care, nurturing, school, language, behavior, to cultural activities.

x. Collecting, analyzing and interpreting data on child development of children in Aboriginal Head Start Programs (AHS) in BC. These data are routinely collected by individual AHS programs through the "Work Sampling System (WSS)" an instrument very similar to the EDI. This initiative will allow for the collection of WSS data on children at ages 3 and 4 and then link them to EDI scores at age 5 and subsequent school outcomes in the early school years. Key deliverables would be annual reports on WSS scores and reports on the developmental trajectories of AHS graduates into the public school system.

#### Children With Special Needs

Children with Special Needs analyses activities carried out by HELP will include and are not limited to:

- y. Conducting research on children who are developmentally vulnerable due to biological, medical and/or environmental factors, in consultation with the Province and community-based programs. The focus of research is to understand the:
  - i. Developmental pathways of children from 0-6;
  - ii. Intervention programs for children in this age range (including but not limited to IDP, Supported Child Care, Aboriginal Head Start, etc.);
  - iii. Social integration of these children and their families; and
  - iv. Interplay between the multiple contexts of family, neighborhood and community factors in communities in which at-risk and non-at-risk children live.
  - v. Utilize detailed EDI data and other data sources as early markers to understand the developmental pathways, strengths and challenges of developmentally at-risk children at school entry and in their subsequent early school years.

# Social Care and Social Citizenship Research

Analyses activities carried out by HELP will include and are not limited to:

- z. Providing comparable data about family policy in Canadian provinces;
- aa. Evaluating provincial and federal policies relative to those in other countries, including the UK, Australia, the Netherlands, Denmark, Austria, Germany and Spain, and any other counties agreed upon by the Province and HELP;
- bb. Advancing knowledge about social care in BC, Canada and abroad;
- cc. Calculating the value of the package of tax allowances, cash benefits, exemptions from charges, subsidies and services in kind, which support parents with the costs of raising their children for each Canadian province in the years 2008 and 2009 to develop a metric by which stakeholders can efficiently compare family policy variation as it is presently, while also setting the stage to track policy developments over time;
- dd. Collecting similar family benefit package data for 2008 in up to twenty (20) other OECD member countries;
- ee. Working to adapt the HELP public website so that Canadian and international family benefit data will be available for stakeholders to download.

#### HELP AFFILIATE RESEARCH

- HELP will promote capacity building for research and collaboration under the HELP consortium for the purposes of advancing knowledge in Early Child Development in B.C. All research will be carried out in compliance with University research standards. Summaries of all research projects, including data-sets and methodology descriptions will be provided through the regular quarterly reports outlined under sections 7.01 through 7.03. Research and capacity building activities carried out by HELP will include but are not limited to:
  - a. Sustaining a network of ECD scholars from major BC Universities (University of British Columbia, University of Victoria, University of Northern British Columbia, Simon Fraser University, University of British Columbia Okanagan, Thompson Rivers University) to facilitate interdisciplinary learning and collaboration to ensure that BC is a leader in creating and applying new knowledge in child development to help children thrive;

- b. Providing capacity building funds to consortium partners that facilitates interdisciplinary learning, knowledge exchange with communities, and grants facilitation;
- Participating on committees (strategic local, provincial, and national) regarding early child development, early learning
  and care, etc. HELP will provide a list of committees that HELP is involved with including a summary of involvement
  upon request by the Province;
- d. Working with the Province and related ECD and early learning sectors to identify the full range of actions with respect to improving early child development, and developing systems of reporting on the progress of BC's children;
- e. Working with the Province as appropriate to provide joint knowledge management dissemination or opportunities;

# Inter-sectoral Partnership-Building/Knowledge Exchange, Management, Dissemination and Privacy

- f. Promoting partnership-building knowledge exchange, management, dissemination and privacy requirements related to research under the HELP consortium for the purposes of advancing knowledge in early child development in B.C.
- g. Demonstrating compliance with University research standards.

#### Knowledge Management

- h. Assuming a key leadership role in Knowledge Management related to ECD resources and materials (provincial, national and international), including reports, articles, research projects, Web sites, etc., to make this information accessible via HELP's electronic database and an up-to-date Web site;
- i. Preparing and providing to the Province an annual annotated bibliography of provincial publications specific to HELP researchers and affiliates;
- j. Developing the HELP library as a repository for HELP research products to facilitate access for provincial faculty, staff and students;

#### **Knowledge Dissemination**

- k. Producing a series of Research and Policy Briefs in an effort to achieve HELP's mission of contributing to understanding the biological, psychological and societal factors influencing children's health and development throughout the lifecourse. Briefs will incorporate research findings and outline policy considerations and will be a key communication product for HELP;
- l. Communicating objectives include timely, responsive and accessible reporting to our stakeholders and community partners;
- m. Hosting an annual "HELP Research Day" event to showcase the full-range of HELP-sponsored and HELP Affiliate research activities, and contribute to dissemination regarding research findings. This event will be open to Provincial staff. Date, location, invite list and agenda will be supplied to the Province sixty (60) days in advance of meeting date for approval;
- n. Hosting annual public event to report on current state of ECD in BC, in consultation with the Province;
- o. Partnering in hosting the Annual Assessment Workshop in partnership with the Early Childhood Educators of BC as a pre-conference day to their annual conference;
- p. Supporting knowledge synthesis by ensuring that HELP research findings are available to the Province for inclusion in annual reports and there is consistency in key messages, target reductions, etc.;
- q. Convening provincial and when appropriate regional meetings of appropriate stakeholders to facilitate the knowledge synthesis identified in (t) above;
- r. Sharing understandings of ECD research with partners through bi-annual literature updates and online collaboration;
- s. Fostering national and international exposure of HELP's research by targeting faculty and affiliates for synthesis on topics that can be submitted to the Encyclopedia on Early Child Development;

# Website Development and Resources for the Province:

t. Creating a specific stakeholder webpage as part of the HELP website by December 31, 2009. Content for the government pages will include specifics about the EDI, training information, and information exchanged during Ministry Dialogue meetings. The EDI Technical Lead will be responsible for maintaining the technical/lay interpretation of data for Provincial section of HELP website such that the Province can access the information in both lay and technical terms. The goal is to create this webpage such that it can also facilitate reporting in an efficient manner. These pages will be password protected. Website must be up and running by December 31, 2009. If there is any delay in getting the website

- up and running, HELP must provide a written report to the Province outlining the reasons why the website launch has been delayed. It is the Province's sole discretion to approve or not approve the delay;
- Redesigning HELP's email newsletter. Preliminary design ideas include an HTML email sent semi-annual. The redesign will provide an opportunity for regular updates and information to be sent to our stakeholders and community partners in a clear and concise manner;

#### Data development

- v. Facilitating community data development through a pilot online strategy (e.g., establish a Wiki-site for developing community profiles to augment EDI data);
- w. Supporting provincial collaborative data gathering and data management activities by participating in meetings that involve ethical/group consent issues for ethnic minorities and Aboriginal peoples;
- x. Fostering growth and access to the HELP global ECD literature database; providing online web access to lists of relevant, new publications;

#### Privacy

- y. Assuming responsibility for keeping abreast of privacy legislation and practices, and;
- z. Maintaining current privacy documentation for internal and web purposes.

# 7. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### REPORTING TIMELINE

- 7.01 HELP will provide quarterly reports to the Province as follows:
  - a. April through June must be provided by August 30, 2009;
  - b. July through September must be provided by October 31, 2009;
  - c. October through December must be provided by January 31, 2010, and;
  - d. January through March must be provided by April 30, 2010.

#### REPORTING CONTENT

- 7.02 HELP will prepare and provide quarterly reports to the Province according to the schedule outlined above, which will include (but are not limited to) summaries of the following topics/areas of research:
  - a. Annual EDI Data Collection activities (outlined in section 5.01 a through h), which include, but are not limited to:
    - i. Itemized list of school districts and schools surveyed;
    - ii. Number of students surveyed, and;
    - iii. Number of teachers participating.
  - b. EDI Data Analysis activities (outlined in section 5.02 a through m) which include, but are not limited to:
    - i. Summary of data analysis activities, including description of potential future research direction;
    - ii. Description of methodology and analysis;
    - iii. Evaluation of possible data implications, and;
    - iv. Any other data analysis activities identified by both HELP and the Province.
  - c. **EDI Data Training and Collaboration** activities, (outlined in section 5.03 a through l), which include, but are not limited to:
    - i. Number, location and brief overview of training events delivered to Provincial staff;
    - ii. Number of training or booster sessions administered to teachers, and;
    - iii. Summaries of any collaboration or research support offered to the Province.
  - d. **Data Presentation, Dissemination & Mapping** activities, (outlined in section 5.01 a through k), which include, but are not limited to:

- i. Electronic copies of maps of EDI results and socio-demographic data on a:
  - 01. Neighbourhood level;
  - 02. MEd School District level;
  - 03. MHLS Local Health Authority level;
  - 04. MHLS Health Authority level;
  - 05. MHLS Health Service Delivery areas;
  - 06. MCFD Regional level;
  - 07. Provincial level, and;
  - 08. Any other unit of analysis identified and agreed upon as pertinent by either HELP or the Province.
- ii. Community summaries of the mapping results;
- iii. Locally or regionally based presentation of the mapping results, and a PowerPoint presentation useful for local dissemination;
- iv. Electronic copies of maps, summaries and relevant and appropriate PowerPoint presentations to be posted on HELP's Web site to ensure public access;
- v. An annual provincial summary of EDI results including the presentation and analysis of the five (5) scales of the EDI and overall vulnerability figures, and;
- e. Research Evaluation and Impact activities; When available, report on:
  - i. Knowledge translation evaluation;
  - ii. Teacher reliability study;
  - iii. Analyses in the multi-level measurement of the ecological validity and reliability of the EDI and other EDI psychometric analysis;
  - iv. Analyses of electronic version of EDI compared to paper version of EDI, and;
  - v. Impact of EDI in communities through various mechanisms such as established wiki site for stakeholder contributions, focus groups when possible, and annual EDI trainers meeting.
- f. Aboriginal EDI Collaboration & Mapping activities, (outlined in section 5.05 a through d), which may include, but are not limited to:
  - i. Listing Aboriginal provincial and community organizations involved in consultations;
  - ii. Summaries of findings from the Aboriginal ECD Mapping Project, and;
  - iii. Summaries of community development and knowledge translation needs of Aboriginal communities identified.
- g. Written updates of the following research and activities, including current, proposed or considered research questions and directions; methodology and analysis; and preliminary and/or final results (with the modified data and descriptions of the data, used to generate the research results, available upon request):
  - a. Second Order EDI Data Analyses activities, (outlined in section 6.01 a through e);
  - b. New Data Analysis and Research activities, (outlined in section 6.01 f through k);
  - c. Early Learning and Care Research activities (outlined in section 6.01 l through 0);
  - d. Immigrant and Refugee Children research activities, (outlined in section 6.01 p through u);
  - e. Aboriginal Children and Families research activities, (outlined in section 6.01 v through x);
  - f. Children with Special Needs research activities, (outlined in section 6.01 y);
  - g. Social Care and Social Citizenry Research activities, (outlined in section 6.01 z through ee), and;
  - h. **HELP Affiliate Research** activities (outlined in section 6.02 a through aa).

#### **GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:**

- 7.03 HELP will conduct the following general reporting activities, which may include, but not limited to:
  - a. Providing recommendations to the Province regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services based on current research findings;
  - b. Preparing and conducting ad hoc presentations to the Province, including Cabinet, Deputy Ministers, and executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy;
  - c. Conducting quarterly Policy Research meetings within 45 days of submitting quarterly reports (outlined in section 7.01 through 7.03) with the Province to present and discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data;
  - d. Developing and submitting to the Province, a written work plan of proposed yearly activities by July 31, 2009. The Province will supply approvals/revisions to the annual work plan to HELP by August 15, 2009.
  - e. Notifying the Province reasonably in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other Provincial ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Provincial participation;
  - f. Collaborate with the Province on developing a reporting and Workplan template by June 30, 2009 that is satisfactory to both the Province and HELP. Reporting and Workplan templates may be updated at the agreement of both parties, and;
  - g. Any other general reporting activities identified by the Province and agreed to by HELP.

#### 8. PROVINCE REQUIREMENTS

#### 8.01 GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES

- a. Where the Province is required to approve a step, process or meeting, the Province will try to respond within 14 days of receipt of the request.
- b. The Province will collaborate with HELP on developing the following by June 30, 2009:
  - A reporting template for preparing quarterly reports, and;
  - ii. Annual Work Plan template for preparing summary of proposed yearly activities.

# SCHEDULE B—FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- 1. The Province agrees to provide to the University the amount of \$3,226,000.00 during the Term of the Agreement.
- 2. Payments will be made as follows:
  - (a) the Province will make four (4) payments, as follows; Quarterly in the fiscal year of the Province during the Term of the Agreement: that is, \$741,500.00 on June 30, 2009; \$741,500.00 on September 30, 2009; \$871,500.00 on December 31, 2009; and \$871,500.00 on March 31, 2010.
  - (b) any research or related work performed under section 5.02 m of the Schedule A will be charged at the rate of:

#### For Simple EDI analysis:

\$550/day for analyst

#### For Second Order Anaysis:

\$550/day plus \$800/day for Faculty member/Deputy Director

#### For Complex Second Order Analyses:

\$550/day for analyst plus, \$800/day for Faculty member/Deputy Director plus, \$1000.00/day for Dr. Hertzman/Senior HELP Scholar

(c) notwithstanding paragraphs 2. (a) and (b) of this Schedule, in no event will the financial contribution payments payable to the University, in accordance with paragraphs 2. (a) and (b) of this schedule, exceed in the aggregate of \$3,301,000.00 in the 2009/10 fiscal year of the Province.

# Memorandum of Understanding

between the Ministry of Education (MEd)

and

the Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport (MHLS)

and

the Ministry for Children and Family Development (MCFD)

regarding

The Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) 2009/10 Transfer Under Agreement

# **Preamble**

WHEREAS the Ministry of Children and Family Development (MCFD) before 2007/08 funded the Human Early Learning Partnership;

WHEREAS, the Ministries of Education (MED) and Healthy Living and Sport (MHLS) are now partners to the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the MED and MHLS would like MCFD to be the Contract Manager for the HELP Agreement;

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding will provide the framework for communication, issues management and cost sharing arrangements;

# THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding are:

- a) to establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for the administration and management of HELP Agreement;
- b) to establish MEd and MHLS funding levels for the HELP Agreement;
- c) to establish the cost recovery process for MEd and MHLS portions of the HELP Agreement; and
- d) to recognize that all Ministries agree, in good faith, to make their best efforts in the securing of funds to support the HELP agreement through Government decision making processes.

# 1.0 Definitions:

### In this MOU:

- a) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) which is a collaborative, interdisciplinary coalition of six B.C. universities which contributes to new knowledge in early child development (ECD) and enhances the quality of children's early years;
- b) "EDI" means Early Development Instrument; and

3.3. The Ministry of Education is responsible for:

- 1) Contributing the full amount outlined in section 2.0, towards the annual implementation of the EDI, and;
- 2) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from school districts and education services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

3.4. The Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport is responsible for:

- 1) Continuing efforts to secure funding in the amount of \$586,808 for the purpose of annual implementation of EDI, and;
- 2) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from health authority services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

# 4.0 Issue Resolution

- 4.1 Wherever possible, issues arising between the ministries with respect to the Agreement will be resolved at the program level;
- 4.2 Wherever section 4.1 is not workable, resolution will be attempted by MCFD's Director, Early Childhood Development Policy, MHLS' Executive Director, Women's Healthy Living Secretariat and MEd's Director, Early Learning;
- 4.3 Wherever section 4.2 is not workable, the issues will be referred to the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for resolution.

# 5.0 Effective Date and Term of this Memorandum of Understanding

- 5.1 This Memorandum of Understanding is effective April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2009 until the HELP Agreement expiry on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2010.
- 5.2 This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by the written agreement of the signatories or their designates.

Maryon Hedlund	Pulanah
Assistant Deputy Minister, MCFD	Assistant Deputy Minister, MEd
May 20/09	May 2/09
Date	Date (
Assistant Deputy Minister, MHLS	
Date 2/19	



# Ministry of Children and Family Development

# **Modification Agreement**

The personal information collected on this form is collected under the authority of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* for the purpose of administering the *Financial Administration Act*. The *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* protects the personal information collected from unauthorized use and disclosure. If you have any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information, please call the Helpdesk at 250 356-8139, PO Box 9769 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria BC, V8W 9S5.

BE	TWEEN				
HE	R MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PRO	VINCE OF	BRITISH COLU	JMBIA	
rep	presented by Minister of Children and Family Develo	pment			
PC	Box 9705, STN PROV GOVT, Victoria, B.C., V8W	9S5			
(the	Province", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as appl	icable)			
ΑN	ID				
Ur	niversity of Britísh Columbia, 440 - 2206 East Mall, V	ancouver, E	3.C. V6T 1Z3		
(the	e "Contractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)				
ВА	CKGROUND				
Α.	The parties entered into an agreement number X	CE201082	and dated	September 1, 2011	, (the "Agreement").
В.	The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement	effective	April 1, 2012		
AG	REEMENT				
The	e parties agree as follows:				
1.	To amend Schedule A - Research Project and Terriche term of the agreement is extended until Juriche University will continue to work on EDI implication activities as specified in the original To amend Schedule B - Financial Contribution, as - The amount that the Province agrees to pay to 1 \$2,028,103.33, and - the Province will make one payment of \$640,00	ne 30, 2012 lementation al Schedule s follows: the Univers	, and n activities and A. ity during the t	erm of the agreement	
2.	In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.		1. St.	A	
The	In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed. e parties have duly executed this modification agree	ment as of t	he day o	of Amil 2:	3/2
	<b>GNED AND DELIVERED</b> by or on behalf of the Proviouthorized representative:	. (		DELIVERED by or on be y an authorized signato ):	
	Dellie L	7	ml	Ille	`
N.			Name	MARIO A. KASA	Pl
Nai Dul	cie Fernandes			Associate Director Iniversity - Industry Liaison	Office
Title			Jame J.P.I	Heale, PhD, MBA	
	e nager, Accreditation		Ass	ociate Director -Industry Liaison Office	HOLD)
DIS.	TRIBUTION: COPY 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION	COF	Y 2 - CONTRACTO	OR COPY 3 - O	RIGINATING OFFICE



# BRITISH Ministry of Children COLUMBIA and Family Development

# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250) 356-8139, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	the modification process		n a copy of the approved Cl form (CF2511B)	F2511A form,	CLIFF	# 205185	
Click here	if you are printing this fo	rm to fill out by ha	and.		CONT	RACT# XCE201	082
SECTIO	N 1 - VALUE OF IN	JITIAI AND N	ODIFIED CONTRAC	T			
OLONO	FRO	1	TO	MAXIMUM FEES	MAX	IMUM EXPENS	ES TOTAL
Initial Co	ntract Sep-01	-2012	Mar-31-2012	\$1,388,103.33			\$1,388,103.33
Modificat	ion #1 Apr-01	-2012	Jun-30-2012	\$640,000.00			\$640,000.00
		lative value of ini	Total Amo tial contract and modification	1 52 U28 3U3 33	- Administration Administration and the promoter of the community of the c	\$0.00	\$2,028,103.33
Additions	al modifications:						
SECTIO	N 2 - RATIONALE	FOR MODIFI	CATION (check all th	nat apply)			
⊠F	Price change		Scope change (	must meet the criteria of	CPPM)		
<b>⊠</b> ⊺	Term change		Change in contr	actor's legal name or add	ress		
SECTIO	N 3 - ADDITIONAL	RATIONAL I	FOR MODIFICATION				
Identify f	actors that were not k	nown during th	e procurement and cont	ract award processes			
the 2012	2/13 fiscal year is need	ded to ensure th	nat the UBC administrati	P/UBC. Contract extension ive structure remains in place ties continue, as specified	ace whi	le negotiations a	
SECTIO	N 4						
	☐ Meets CPPM	n					
SECTIO	N 5 - REVIEW AN	D ADVICE (se	ee Matrix of Approva	ıl)			
	Contract Specialis	•	• •	•			
	REVIEWED BY				DAT	E	
and/or	Procurement Gove	rnance and Po	licy Team				
	REVIEWED BY				DAT	E	]
	Michael Quinn				Ma	r-29-2012	
SECTIO	N 6 - APPROVALS	S (Matrix of A	pproval and sign wh	nere applicable)			
APPR	OVING AUTHORITY	P	RINT NAME	SIGNATURE		DATED SIGNED	COMMENTS
that this re	authority - I hereby certi quest meets all applicab nt and ministry policies.	fy J. E	ASTON	JEYEas v	ton	29/03/12	
Assistant Minister	Deputy	R mag	OLDWESS (	Land Milos	nooj	29/03/12	



# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: RESOURCE NEEDS ASSESSMENT CHECKLIST

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Heip Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250) 356-8139, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. VBW 9S4.

This form provides Expense Authorities with options to consider so you can make informed decisions on how to best meet your human resource requirements before contracting out. CLIFF#201082 Information systems development and maintenance excluded. **CONTACT INFORMATION** NAME PHONE ESTIMATED COST OF PROPOSED RESOURCE University of British Columbia 250.356,7456 \$1,388,103.33 SE START DATE END DATE STOB(S) PROJECT 18XCF 1800000 46700 8009 Sep-01-2011 Mar-31-2012 RESOURCE REQUIREMENT \*Service delivery contracts (STOBs 75, 79, 80) are exempt from the Resource Needs Assessment Contact the applicable program area to determine availability of exiting ministry capacity or cross-government resource Human resources including training Project management Research ☐ Information technology operations ☐ Communications ☐ Other STAFFING OPTIONS OPTION# RESOURCE TYPE **PROCESS** SUPPORT CONTRACTING OPTION (must complete CF0411 - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/CONSULTING CONTRACT EVALUATION form) Complete Request for Contact Approval form (CF2511A) and attach Provincial office ☒ 5 appropriate procurement and contract documentation. Refer to April procurement governance 20, 2007 implementation memo #163558 and policy team

APPROVED BY ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER (ADM)

ADM SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

08/8/20

EXPENSE AUTHORITY SIGNATURE

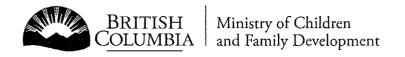
Note: Approval can be done by email and should be noted on this form with a copy of the approved email attached

DIST.: ORIGINAL - CONTRACT FILE COPY 1 - FINANCIAL PLANNING AND REPORTING COPY 2 - STRATEGIC HR / COPY 3 - PROCUREMENT GOVERNANCE POLICY TEAM

RECOMMENDED BY:

EXPENSE AUTHORITY NAME (please print)

STEVEN YONG



# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: NEW CONTRACT

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250) 356-8139, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

CONTRACTOR NAME (Last, Mi University of British C				CLIFF	# 201082
EXPENSE AUTHO	RITY CHECKLIST			<b></b>	
This request can be c	ompleted only after con	isidering the following re	esourcing options:		
Options 1 to	4 in the resource needs	s assessment checklist	(Form CF2511)		
☐ Information s	systems development a	nd maintenance (STOB	2000)		
Service deliv	er contracts (STOBs 75	5, 79, 80) are exempt fro	om the Resource Need	ds Assessme	ent process
The Procurement Go	overnance and Policy	Team (PGPT) is availa	ble to assist you to	complete th	e contracting process
NATURE OF THE	CONTRACT				
☐ Profession	al Services Contrac	t (STOBs 60, 61)	Service Deliver	y Contract	t (STOBs 75, 79, 80)
SECTION 1 - CON	TRACT INFORMATION	ON			
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR			PHONE	ESTIMATED DO	OLLAR VALUE (INCLUDING FEES AND EXPENSES)
Steven Yong			250.356.7456	\$1,388,103	3.33
RESP	SERVICE LINE	STOB(S)	PROJECT		CONTRACT # (USE RESP AND CLIFF #)
18XCE	। <i>। ७</i> ००	8009	1800000		XCE201082
	REQUIRED  3 Partnership (HELP) re-  NING (check all that				
	•	CF2511) for STOBs 60/6	61 reviewed, complete	d, and attac	hed
Standards of	conduct for employees	engaged in governmen	t procurement process	ses	
Business cas	e completed - mandato	ry for contracts over \$10	000 000		
		- for new programs and	systems only		
<u> </u>	<del></del>	to Mar-31-2012			
Pre-approvai	for solicitation process	received (see approval	matrix)		•
SECTION 3 - SOLI	CITATION (check ap	oplicable box)			
<del></del>	oroposal (RFP)				
	,	f 3 quotes for contracts	of \$25 000 or less). Q	uotes must t	be documented in contract file.
☐ Invitation to					
Selected from	n the Ministry's bidders	list (follow MCFD guide	lines at PGPT intranet	site)	
Corporate Su	ipply Arrangement (CSA	<i>4</i> )			

SECTION	ON 4 - AWARD (	check all that apply)			
	Contract awarded	following a competitive proce	ess (refer to Section 3)		
	Direct award or so in the core policy a	le sourced - must meet at lea and procedures manual: http:	ast one of the following crite //www.fin.gov.bc.ca/ocg/fm	eria (attach additio b/manuals/CPM/(	onal justification) referred 06 Procurement.htm#1633
		under \$25, 000	-		_
	the contra	act is with another governme	nt organization		
	🛛 the Minist	try can strictly prove that only	one contractor is qualified	to provide the se	rvice
	notice of i contracto	intent (NOI) - must be posted r is qualified. NOI to be poste	I if the contract is over \$50 ed on BC Bid.	000 and awarded	directly on the basis that only one
apagement of the control of the cont	an unfore	seeable emergency exists ar	nd the services could not be	obtained in time	by means of a competitive process
**************************************	health; an	ıd/or			or order or to protect human life or
	reasonab the public	interest	e government confidentialit	y, cause econom	ic disruption, or be contrary to
DIRECT	AWARD CATEGO	RIES (check one that appli	es) - for CAS Oracle finar	icial systems da	ta entry
	(200) Public sector of	rganization (2	04) Confidentiality	(209) Trans	fer payment (shared costs or)
	(201) Sole source		05) Notice of intent	(300) Direct	invitation to selected vendors
	(202) Emergency	<u>=</u>	07) Under \$25 000		cted vendor from pre-qualification list
	(203) Security order,		08) Transfer payment (financia	l assistance)	
SECTIO	proving .	ND ADVICE (see Matrix	of Approvals)		
***************************************	Contract Specia	list (if applicable)			
And a second sec	KEAIEAAED BA				PATE
		V*************************************			
and/or	Procurement Go	overnance and Policy Team (	for professional service cor	ntracts only)	
	REVIEWED BY				ATE
				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
SECTIO	N 6 - APPROVA	LS			
	VING AUTHORITY	NAME (please print)	SIGNATURE	DATED SIGNED	COMMENTS
certify that	authority - I hereby this request meets ble government and blicies.	STEVEN YONG	the state of the s	08/13/2011	
Assistant Minister	Deputy (PApprove Reject	SAWOM GAR	in 39 //	08/18/2011	
Executive Financial	1 1	Oxfores	Kathy Jones	08/24/204	/
SECTIO	N 7 - ADMINIST	RATION AND MONITORII	NG (check all that apply	()	
		es are clearly defined and me		-	The second secon
· —		correctly specified (e.g. by de		rate, other)	
_		complete and signed prior to			
	Modification agreen	nent (complete CF2511B and	l attach approved CF2511A	.)	
	Approved CF2511A	and executed copy of agree	ment submitted to Account	s Payable	
OFCT:	No post os:	TRACT FILLS			
		TRACT EVALUATION (cl			
		0411) - mandatory requirement			
		and sent to Procurement Go	vernance and Policy Team	tor provincial offic	e contracts
	DISTRIBUTION: ORIG	INAL - CONTRACT FILE COPY 1 - FINA	ANCIAL PLANNING AND REPORTING	COPY 2 - PROCUREME	NT GOVERNANCE POLICY TEAM

Page 164 CFD-2012-0@601 of 2



# BRITISH Ministry of Children and Family Development

# **Modification Agreement**

The personal information collected on this form is collected under the authority of the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act protects the personal information collected from unauthorized use and disclosure. If you have any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information, please call the Helpdesk at 250 356-8139, PO Box 9769 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria BC, V8W 9S5.

BETWEEN	
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVIN	CE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
represented by Minister of Children and Family Developme	ent
Sandra Griffin	
(the "Province", the "Minister", a "Director", "we", "us", or "our" as applicable	e)
AND	
University of British Columbia	
(the "Contractor", "you", or "your" as applicable)	
BACKGROUND	
A. The parties entered into an agreement number XCE20	and dated September 12, 2011 , (the "Agreement").
B. The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement effect	ctive September 27, 2011
AGREEMENT	
The parties agree as follows:	
To amend Schedule B - Financial Contribution 2 as fo a. the Province will make three (3) payments, as follo December 31, 2011; and \$594,901.42 on March 31, 20	ows: \$198,300.48 on September 30, 2011; \$594,901.43 on
2. In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.	$\mathcal{U}$
The parties have duly executed this modification agreement	t as of the 13 day of October
SIGNED AND DELIVERED by or on behalf of the Province itsauthorized representative:	by SIGNED AND DELIVERED by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by an authorized signatory of the Contractor if a Corporation):
Sard-Off	mellette.
Name	Name
Sandra Griffin	MARIO A. KASAPI
Title	Associate Director Title University - Industry Ligison Office
	Title University - Industry Liaison Office
Assistant Deputy Minister	
DISTRIBUTION: COPY 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES DIVISION	COPY 2 - CONTRACTOR COPY 3 - ORIGINATING OFFICE



# Ministry of Children and Family Development

# REQUEST FOR CONTRACT APPROVAL: MODIFICATION AGREEMENT

The information requested on this form is collected under the authority of and will be used for the purpose of administering the Financial Administration Act. Under certain circumstances, the collected information may be subject to disclosure as per the Financial Administration Act and/or the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any questions about the collection, use or disclosure of this information should be directed to the Help Desk, Finance and Administration Branch, (250) 356-8139, PO Box 9760 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, B.C. V8W 9S4.

To initiate the mod	lification process, yo	u must attach a copy of this form (CF	of the approved Cl 2511B)	=2511A form,	CLIFF#	<del>200</del>	201082
	e printing this form to		,		CONTRAC	T# <u>XCE</u> 2	01082
p		AL AND MODIFI	ED CONTRAC	T .			
	FROM		то	MAXIMUM FEES	MAXIMU	M EXPENSES	TOTAL
Initial Contract	Sep-01-20	11 N	far-31-2012	\$1,388,103.33			\$1,388,103.33
Modification #1	Sep-01-20	11 N	/ar-31-2012				
•	(cumulativ	e value of initial contra	Total Amo act and modification	1 81.488 00.55	1	\$0.00	\$1,388,103.33
Additional mod	ifications:						
			****				
SECTION 2 -	RATIONALE FO	R MODIFICATIO	N (check all t	hat apply)			
Price cl				(must meet the criteria of 0	СРРМ)		
Manierm c	_		Change in conti	ractor's legal name or add	ress		
Identify factors	that were not know		rement and con	tract award processes			
Schedule B pa	yment date error -	last payment date t	o be March 31,	2012 instead of March 31,	2011.		
SECTION 4	ets CPPM		A BANKA OF				
		ADVICE (see Mat	riv of Annrov	all		1,000	AUGUSTA STATE
1	ntract Specialist (if		//	,			
REVIEV		me			DATE	2011/0	9/22
and/or Pro	curement Governo	ance and Policy Tea	im	7		***************************************	
REVIEV	VED BY				DATE		
OF CTION 6	ABBBOVALS /	Matrix of Annroy	al and sinn w	here applicable)			district Control of the Control of t
	G AUTHORITY	PRINT N		SIGNATURE		DATED SIGNED	COMMENTS
Expense author	ity - I hereby certify neets all applicable	STENEN	PNG	Start	O	9/22/11	
Assistant Deput Minister		Sandra	Af	- Geiffi,	1 0	9/22/1/	
Executive Financial Office	Approve		0 /		(1)		

10022362

# **Sponsored Research Agreement**

Contract #XCE201082

Province of British Columbia
Ministry of Children & Family Development

### Transfer Under Agreement for Research at a B.C. Public University

THIS AGREEMENT dated for reference the 1st day of September, 2011

#### BETWEEN:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, represented by the Minister of Children & Family Development

(the "Province")

OF THE FIRST PART

#### AND:

University of British Columbia

(the "University")

OF THE SECOND PART

The parties to this Agreement agree as follows:

#### **SECTION 1—DEFINITIONS**

#### 1.01 Where used in this Agreement:

(a)	"Commercial"	means being able to yield or make a profit, prepared, done, or acting with
		sole or chief emphasis on saleability, profit, or success;

(b) "Financial Contribution" means the total aggregate funding value stipulated in Schedule B;

(c) "Intellectual Property" means intangible (non-physical) property which includes scientific or scholarly discoveries, copyright, computer software, moral rights related to copyrighted materials, trademarks, official marks, domain names, patents, industrial designs, literary, artistic, musical or visual works and

know-how;

(d) "Material" means all findings, data, reports, documents, records and material, (both printed and electronic, including but not limited to, on hard disk or

diskettes), whether complete or otherwise, that have been produced, received, compiled or acquired by the University, or provided by or on behalf of the Province to, the University as a direct result of this Agreement, but does not include property owned by the University;

(e) "Non-Commercial"

means not being able to profit financially at any time from the Material under this Agreement between the Province and University, in the use of the Material by the following non-commercial users and their employees: government ministries, agencies, boards and commissions; educational institutions (such as public school boards, public post-secondary institutions, community and technical institutes); and non-profit organizations (such as public libraries, charities, and other organizations created for the promotion of educational, health or social services purposes);

(f) "Personal Information"

means recorded information, not including business contact information, about an identifiable individual;

(g) "Principal Investigator"

means the individual identified by the University as the person primarily responsible for the Research Project;

(h) "Rebate"

means a rebate on Federal Harmonized Sales Tax applicable to the University;

(i) "Research Project"

means the research project described in Schedule A; and

(i) "Term"

means the period commencing on the start date and expiring on the end date of the Agreement stipulated in the Schedule A.

#### SECTION 2—APPOINTMENT

2.01 The Province retains the University to conduct the Research Project during the Term, both described in Schedule "A".

# SECTION 3—PAYMENT OF A FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- 3.01 Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Province will pay the University, in the amount and manner, and at the times set out in Schedule "B" attached to this Agreement.
- Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement the payment of the Financial Contribution by the Province to the University pursuant to this Agreement is subject to:
  - (a) there being sufficient monies available in an appropriation, as defined in the Financial Administration Act ("FAA"), to enable the Province, in any fiscal year when any payment of money by the Province to the University falls due pursuant to this Agreement, to make that payment; and
  - (b) Treasury Board, as defined in the FAA, not having controlled or limited, pursuant to the FAA, expenditure under any appropriation referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph.
- 3.03 The University is entitled to a Rebate from the Federal Government and may, therefore, charge to the Province only the non-refundable portion of Harmonized Sales Tax, as applicable to the Research Project, and as provided for within the Financial Contribution.

# SECTION 4—REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 4.01 Subject to paragraph 4.04 (Disclaimer), the University represents and warrants to the Province with the intent that the Province will rely thereon in entering into this Agreement that:
  - (a) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by it to the Province in connection with this Agreement are true and correct;

- (b) it has no knowledge of any fact that materially adversely affects, or so far as it can foresee, might materially adversely affect, its properties, assets, condition (financial or otherwise), business or operations or its ability to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement; and
- (c) it is not in breach of, or in default under, any law, statute or regulation of Canada or of the Province of British Columbia applicable to or binding on it or its operations.
- 4.02 All statements contained in any certificate, application, proposal or other document delivered by or on behalf of the University to the Province under this Agreement or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated hereby will be deemed to be representations and warranties by the University under this Agreement.
- 4.03 All representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made herein and all certificates, applications or other documents delivered by or on behalf of the University are material and will have been relied upon by the Province and will continue in full force and effect during the continuation of this Agreement.
- 4.04 **Disclaimer**. The University makes no representations or warranties, either express or implied, regarding data or other results arising from the Research Project. The University specifically disclaims any implied warranty of non-infringement or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and the University will, in no event, be liable for any loss of profits, be they direct, consequential, incidental, or special or other similar damages arising from any defect, error or failure to perform, even if the University has been advised of the possibility of such damages. The Province acknowledges that the Research Project is of an experimental and exploratory nature, that no particular results can be guaranteed, and that the Province has been advised by the University to undertake its own due diligence with respect to all matters arising from this Agreement.

#### SECTION 5—RELATIONSHIP

- 5.01 No partnership, joint venture, agency or other legal entity will be created by or will be deemed to be created by this Agreement or any actions of the parties pursuant to this Agreement.
- 5.02 Each party will be an independent contractor and not the servant, employee or agent of the other party.
- 5.03 The University will not in any manner whatsoever commit or purport to commit the Province to the payment of money to any person, firm or corporation.
- The Province may, from time to time, give reasonable instructions to the University in relation to the carrying out of the Research Project, and the University will comply with those instructions but will not be subject to the control of the Province regarding the manner in which those instructions are carried out except as specified in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all changes to the scope and direction of the Agreement will be made with mutual agreement between the parties.

# SECTION 6—UNIVERSITY'S OBLIGATIONS

- 6.01 The University will:
  - (a) carry out the Research Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement during the Term stated in Schedule "A" of this Agreement;
  - (b) comply with the payment requirements set out in Schedule "B", including all requirements concerning the use, application and expenditure of the payments provided under this Agreement;
  - (c) comply with all applicable laws;
  - (d) hire and retain only qualified staff;
  - (e) unless agreed otherwise supply, at its own cost, all labour, materials and approvals necessary to carry

out the Research Project;

- (f) co-operate with the Province in making such public announcements regarding the Research Project and the details of this Agreement as the Province requests; and
- (g) acknowledge the Financial Contribution made by the Province to the University for the Research Project in any Materials, by printing on each of the Materials the following statement: "We gratefully acknowledge the financial support of the Province of British Columbia through the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education, and Health."

#### SECTION 7—RECORDS

- 7.01 The University will:
  - (a) establish and maintain accounting and administrative records to be used as the basis for the calculation of the Financial Contribution;
  - (b) establish and maintain books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers for all expenses incurred; and
  - (c) permit the Province, for contract monitoring and audit purposes, at all reasonable times, upon reasonable notice, to enter any premises used by the University to conduct the Research Project or keep any documents or records pertaining to the Research Project, in order for the Province to inspect, audit, examine, review and copy any findings, data, specifications, drawings, working papers, reports, surveys, spread sheets, evaluations, documents, databases and other Material, (both printed and electronic, including, but not limited to, on hard disk or diskettes), whether complete or not, that are produced, received or otherwise acquired by the University as a result of this Agreement.
- 7.02 The parties agree that the Province does not have control, for the purpose of the *Freedom of Information* and *Protection of Privacy Act*, of the records held by the University.

# SECTION 8—STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNTING

- 8.01 Within 3 months of being requested to do so by the Province in writing, the University will provide to the Province a financial statement documenting the expenditure of the Financial Contribution under this Agreement.
- At the sole option of the Province, any portion of the Financial Contribution provided to the University under this Agreement and not expended at the end of the Agreement shall be retained by the University for supplemental research activities related to the Research Project.

# SECTION 9—CONFLICT OF INTEREST

9.01 The University must not knowingly allow its research personnel involved in performing the Research Project, to provide any services to any person in circumstances that could give rise to a conflict of interest between their duties to that person and their duties to the Province under this Agreement.

#### SECTION 10—CONFIDENTIALITY

The University will treat as confidential all information or material which are clearly marked as confidential or proprietary when first disclosed ("Confidential Information") by the Province and supplied to or obtained by the University, or any subcontractor, under this Agreement and will not, without the prior written consent of the Province, except as required by applicable law, permit its disclosure except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to enable the University to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. Confidential Information may also include information furnished during discussions or oral presentations if it is conspicuously identified as proprietary at the time and then transcribed or confirmed in writing within thirty (30) days, specifically describing what portions of such information is considered to be proprietary or confidential. However, the University is under no obligation to maintain the confidentiality of Confidential Information which the University can show:

- (a) is or subsequently becomes generally available to the public through no act or fault of the University;
- (b) was in the possession of the University prior to its disclosure by the Province to the University;
- (c) was lawfully acquired by the University from a third party who was not under an obligation of confidentiality to the Province; or
- (d) is required by an order of a legal process to disclose, provided that the University gives the Province prompt and reasonable notification of such requirement prior to disclosure; or
- (e) was independently developed by employees, agents or consultants of the University who had no knowledge of or access to the Province's information as evidenced by the University's records.
- The University will ensure that the Principal Investigator of the Research Project acknowledges the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement and it is the responsibility of the Principal Investigator to ensure that all other employees engaged in the Research Project are aware of the confidentiality provisions in this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 11—DEFAULT**

- 11.01 Any of the following events will constitute an Event of Default, namely:
  - (a) the University fails to comply with any material provision of this Agreement;
  - (b) subject to paragraph 4.04, any representation or warranty made by the University in accepting this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; or
  - (c) any information, statement, certificate, report or other document furnished or submitted by or on behalf of the University pursuant to or as a result of this Agreement is untrue or incorrect.

#### **SECTION 12—TERMINATION**

- 12.01 Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other.
- 12.02 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and at any time thereafter the Province may, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:
  - (a) terminate this Agreement, in which case the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement;
  - (b) require the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified by the Province;
  - (c) suspend any instalment of the Financial Contribution or any amount that is due to the University while the Event of Default continues;
  - (d) waive the Event of Default; and
  - (e) pursue any other remedy available at law or in equity.
- 12.03 The Province may also, at its option, terminate this Agreement immediately if the Province determines that the University's failure to comply places the health or safety of any person conducting the Research Project at immediate risk, and the payment of the amount required under paragraph 12.04 of this Agreement will discharge the Province of all liability to the University under this Agreement.
- Where this Agreement is terminated before 100% completion of the Research Project, the Province will pay to the University all costs and liabilities, including uncancellable commitments, relating to the Research Project up to but no more than the Financial Contribution, which have been incurred by the University as of the date of receipt of notice of termination or the date of termination, whichever is later.

#### SECTION 13—DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13.01 All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or in respect of any defined legal relationship associated with it or derived from it must, unless the parties otherwise agree, be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Commercial Arbitration Act*.

#### **SECTION 14—INDEMNITY**

- 14.01 The Province will indemnify and save harmless the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, students and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the University, its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, students and agents may sustain, incur, suffer or put to at any time either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same or any of them are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the Province, or of any agent, employee, officer or director of the Province pursuant to this Agreement.
- The University will indemnify and save harmless the Province, its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, causes of action, costs and expenses that the Province may sustain, incur, suffer, or be put to at any time, either before or after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, where the same are based upon, arise out of or occur, directly or indirectly, by reason of any act or omission of the University or its Board of Governors, directors, officers, employees, faculty, contractors, students or agents pursuant to this Agreement.

#### SECTION 15—ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

- 15.01 The University will not, without the prior, written consent of the Province:
  - (a) assign, either directly or indirectly, this Agreement or any right of the University under this Agreement; or
  - (b) subcontract any obligation of the University under this Agreement.
- 15.02 No subcontract entered into by the University will relieve the University from any of its obligations under this Agreement or impose upon the Province any obligation or liability arising from any such subcontract.
- 15.03 This Agreement will be binding upon the Province and its assigns and the University, the University's successors and permitted assigns.

# SECTION 16—OWNERSHIP AND PUBLICATION OF RESULTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 16.01 Any equipment, machinery, data or other property, provided by the Province to the University for the conduct of the Research Project under this Agreement will:
  - (a) be the exclusive property of the Province; and
  - (b) forthwith be delivered by the University to the Province on written notice to the University requesting delivery of the same at the Province's costs, whether such a notice is given before, upon, or after the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.
- 16.02 The University will retain title to any equipment purchased with funds provided by the Province under this Agreement and the Province acknowledges that the University's insurance is applicable only to such equipment owned by the University.
- 16.03 The Province acknowledges and agrees that the University owns all right, title and interest in the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising from the Research Project under this Agreement.

- The University hereby grants the Province a perpetual non-exclusive, irrevocable, world-wide, fully paid up and royalty-free license to use, make, copy, distribute, translate, practice, and reproduce the Material produced under this Agreement and Intellectual Property arising under this Agreement for scientific, educational, public good and other Non-Commercial uses. In addition, the University grants the Province the additional rights to incorporate all or portions of the Material produced under this Agreement in any reports created by the Province and to further develop the Research Project reports provided that the content of the Research Project reports is not materially modified without the written approval of the University. Upon the Province's request, the University will deliver documents satisfactory to the Province that waive in the Province's favour any moral rights to Research Project reports, as defined in "Schedule A", which the University's employees or contractors may have in said Research Project reports.
- 16.05 The University and its employees will not be restricted from presenting publications at symposia, national or regional professional meetings, or from publishing in journals or other publications, accounts of the work pertaining to this Agreement. Publications, conference presentations, symposia and all other dissemination of material pertaining to the work of this Agreement will recognize the Ministries of Children & Family Development, Education, and Health.

#### SECTION 17—OTHER FUNDING

17.01 The University will ensure that if the University's research personnel, involved in performing the Research Project, receives funding for or in respect of the Research Project from any person, firm, corporation or other government or government body, then the University will immediately provide the Province with details thereof.

#### SECTION 18—NOTICES

18.01 Any written communication from the University to the Province must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed, or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Steven Yong – Modelling, Evaluation and Analysis Branch, Ministry of Children & Family Development Mailing Address: PO Box 9766 Stn Prov Govt, Victoria, British Columbia V8W 9S1 Physical Address (Courier): 4th Floor - 777 Broughton Street, Victoria British Columbia,

Email: Steven. Yong@gov.bc.ca

Phone: (250) 356-7456 Fax: (250) 387-7618

Any written communication from the Province to the University must be mailed, personally delivered, faxed or electronically transmitted to the following address:

Nina Levi, Human Early Learning Partnership

Library Processing Centre

440 - 2206 East Mall, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email: nina.levi@ubc.ca Phone: (604)827.4094 Fax: (604) 822.0640

- 18.03 Any written communication from either party will be deemed to have been received by the other party on the fifth business day after mailing in British Columbia; on the date of personal delivery if personally delivered or on the date of transmission if faxed (or sent by email if applicable).
- 18.04 Either party may, from time to time, notify the other party in writing of a change of address and, following the receipt of such notice, the new address will, for the purposes of paragraph 18.01 or 18.02 of this Agreement, be deemed to be the mailing address of the party giving notice.

#### SECTION 19—NON-WAIVER

- 19.01 No term or condition of this Agreement and no breach by the University of any such term or condition will be deemed to have been waived unless such waiver is in writing signed by the Province and the University.
- 19.02 The written waiver by the Province of any breach by the University or of any term or condition of this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement or any subsequent breach of the same by the University

# SECTION 20—ENTIRE AGREEMENT

20.01 This Agreement including the Schedules constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

# **SECTION 21—SURVIVAL OF PROVISIONS**

All of the provisions of this Agreement in favour of the Province including, without limitation, paragraphs 3.02, 4.04, 7.01, 7.02, 8.02, 10.01, 12.04, 13.01, 14.01, 14.02, 16.01, 16.02, 16.03, 16.04, and all of the rights and remedies of the parties, either at law or in equity, will survive any expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 22—MISCELLANEOUS**

- 22.01 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of British Columbia.
- 22.02 The Schedules to this Agreement are an integral part of this Agreement as if set out at length in the body of this Agreement.
- 22.03 No amendment or modification to this Agreement will be effective unless it is in writing and duly executed by the parties.
- 22.04 If any provision of this Agreement or the application to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired thereby and will be enforceable to the extent permitted by law.
- Nothing in this Agreement operates as a consent, permit, approval or authorization by the Government of the Province of British Columbia or any Ministry or Branch thereof to or for anything related to the Research Project that by statute, the University is required to obtain unless it is expressly stated herein to be such a consent, permit, approval or authorization.
- 22.06 This Agreement may be executed by the parties in separate counterparts each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, and all such counterparts may be delivered by facsimile transmission and such transmission shall be considered an original.
- 22.07 Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
- 22.08 For the purpose of paragraphs 22.09 and 22.10, an "Event of Force Majeure" includes, but is not limited to, acts of God, changes in the laws of Canada, governmental restrictions or control on imports, exports or foreign exchange, wars (declared or undeclared), fires, floods, storms, strikes (including illegal work stoppages or slowdowns), lockouts, labour shortages, freight embargoes and power failures or other cause beyond the reasonable control of a party, provided always that lack of money, financing or credit will not be and will not be deemed to be an "Event of Force Majeure".
- 22.09 Neither party will be liable to the other for any delay, interruption or failure in the performance of their respective obligations if caused by an Event of Force Majeure, in which case the time period for the performance or completion of any such obligation will be automatically extended for the duration of the

Event of Force Majeure.

22.10 If an Event of Force Majeure occurs or is likely to occur, then the party directly affected will notify the other party forthwith, and will use its reasonable efforts to remove, curtail or contain the cause of the delay, interruption or failure and to resume with the least possible delay compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

The parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year as set out above.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by the University or an Authorized Representative of the University	<ul><li>SIGNED AND DELIVERED on behalf of the</li><li>Province by an Authorized Representative of</li></ul>
Angus Livingstone Managing Otractor University - Industry Lieison Office	SANDRA GRIFFIN
Print Name of University Authorized Representative)	Print Name of Authorized Representative)
(Signature)	(Signature)
By:	
Name: Title:  Associate Director, Research Services University of British Columbia	
Date:	

# SCHEDULE A-RESEARCH PROJECT AND TERM

### 1) ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

- a) "Aboriginal Community Liaison" means the HELP staff position responsible for supporting processes in the development and implementation of a population-level research agenda, conducted by HELP, about the cultural and social determinants of Aboriginal children's development in British Columbia.
- b) "Aboriginal Steering Committee" means a group of individuals of Aboriginal ancestry (First Nations Status, Non-Status, on-reserve, off-reserve Inuit and Métis peoples) who meet regularly to ensure HELP research activities are respectful and beneficial to Aboriginal children, families and communities concerned. HELP provides funding to support the activities of this group.
- c) "Community Trainers' Network" means a network that consists of members of the ECD community in each of the school districts who work with HELP in the dissemination and local implications of the data.
- d) "Content Manager (Contractor)" means the person designated by HELP to manage the University's research obligations under this Agreement.
- e) "Contract Manager (Contractor)" means the person designated by HELP to manage the University's financial and legal obligations under this Agreement.
- f) "Contract Manager (Province)" means the person designated by the Province to manage the Province's rights and obligations under this Agreement.
- g) "Data Dictionary" means a complete list of fields with field position number, field name, field type (for example, character, numeric, date) and length, a description of the field in plain English (e.g. description of dummy variables, treatment of missing and/or unknown records, specific date formats (eg. YY/MM/DD, YY/DD/MM, etc), in two formats: 1) listed by ascending field position number; and 2) listed alphabetically by field name.
- h) "ECD" means early child development.
- i) "EDI" means Early Development Instrument.
- j) "EDI Mapping" means the production, by HELP's Early Child Development (ECD) Mapping Unit, of a range of maps that show the results of the EDI, community assets and socio-economic data.
- k) "EDI Scales" means the five aspects of children's development which the EDI questions are grouped into: 1) Physical health and well-being, 2) Social competence, 3) Emotional maturity, 4) Language and cognitive development, and 5) Communication skills and general knowledge.
- "EDI Sub-Scales" means the 16 aspects of children's development into which the EDI Scales can be broken down: 1) Physical readiness for school, 2) Physical independence, 3) Gross and fine motor skills, 4) Social competence, 5) Respect and responsibility, 6) Approach to learning, 7) Readiness to explore new things, 8) Prosocial and helping behaviour, 9) Calmness and patience, 10) Gentleness, 11) Emotional regulation, 12) Basic Literacy, 13) Interest in math and reading, 14) Reading and writing, 15) Numeracy, and 16) Communication.
- m) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) which is a collaborative, interdisciplinary research consortium consisting of researchers from BC's five universities including the two UBC campuses (Point Grey and Okanagan) that contributes to new knowledge in early child development (ECD) and enhances the quality of children's early years.
- n) "MCFD" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Children & Family Development.
- o) "MEd" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Education.
- p) "MOH" means B.C. Provincial Ministry of Health.

- "OCAP" means the First Nations Principles of OCAP (Ownership, Control, Access and Possession); specifically, that First Nations control data collection processes in their communities, and own, protect and control how their information is used. These rights are fundamentally tied to self-determination and to the preservation and development of their culture.
- "Province," for the purposes of this Schedule A, means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Education and Health.
- "Second Order EDI Data Analysis" refers to exploratory analysis of EDI that answers questions arising from basic descriptive analyses of the EDI.
- "Senior Aboriginal Researcher" means the HELP staff position responsible for guiding the development and implementation of a population-level research agenda, conducted by HELP, about the cultural and social determinants of Aboriginal children's development in British Columbia.
- "Senior HELP Scholar" means a faculty member from another UBC faculty who provides research consultation for an agreed upon time and for a specific project for which they have the expertise.
- "Tele-training" means a distance program for training school district and community trainers and teachers in EDI implementation and survey completion.
- "Wave" means a province wide data collection period that includes every geographic school district in the province at least once.

#### 2. COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

- Communication regarding the administration of this Agreement (e.g., contract management, funding, 2.01 additional research requirements, negotiations) between HELP and the Province must flow through the Province's Contract Manager and the Contract Manager (Contractor).
- Communication regarding the content of this Agreement (e.g., content of reports, communication regarding 2.02 research, inquiries/requests related to existing deliverables etc.) between HELP and the Province must flow through the Contract Manager (Province) and the HELP Content Manager.
- Any issues pertaining to any part of this agreement raised by either the Province or HELP must be directed 2.03 through the Contract Manager (Province) or the Contract Manager (Contractor) or HELP's Content Manager(s). Issues raised by either party will be responded to within five business days of receipt unless otherwise mutually agreed upon.

Province Contract Manager:

Steven Yong, Modelling, Evaluation and Analysis Branch, MCFD

Mailing Address:

PO Box 9766 Stn Prov Govt

Victoria, British Columbia V8W 9S1

Physical (Courier) Address:

4th Floor - 777 Broughton Street

Victoria, B.C.

Email:

Steven. Yong@gov.bc.ca

Phone:

250-356-7456

Fax:

250-387-7618

HELP Contract Manager:

Nina Levi

Address:

Library Processing Centre 440 - 2206 East Mall

Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email: Phone: nina.levi@ubc.ca 604.827.4094

Fax:

604.822.0640

HELP Content Manager:

Joanne Schroeder

Address:

Library Processing Centre

440 – 2206 East Mall Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z3

Email: Phone:

joanne.schroeder@ubc.ca

604.827.5396

Fax:

604.822.0640

#### 3. TERM OF AGREEMENT

- 3.01 The term of the agreement is from September 1, 2011 to March 31, 2012.
- 3.02 This Agreement may be extended and modified for two additional one year terms. Extension is at the Province's sole discretion.
- 3.03 HELP and the Province will meet no later than October 15 of each year to determine the budget and deliverables for future years, and to determine whether the Province is prepared to agree to a modification to this Agreement under section 3.02 above.

#### 4. EDI IMPLEMENTATION ACTIVITIES

- 4.01 HELP will administer the EDI in British Columbia school districts, independent schools as defined by the *Independent School Act*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 216, and federally and/or provincially funded First Nations schools based on a two year wave of province wide collection. The 2011/12 collection will be the first year of that cycle. Specifically, HELP will:
  - a. Facilitate the participation of school districts, independent schools and First Nation schools in the two year EDI data collection cycle to ensure province wide data can be reported at the neighbourhood, school district, local health authority, health service delivery area, health authority, MCFD region, and provincial level.,
    - Collect EDI data from public schools in all school districts, First Nations schools and independent schools that are scheduled for participation in the 2011/12 year. HELP will ensure data is complete, ready for analysis, and linkable to other individual data sources, including Personal Education Numbers.
  - b. Facilitate the administration of EDI through support and capacity building activities with school districts, First Nations schools and independent schools. These activities include, but are not limited to:
    - Completion and interpretation of Information Sharing Agreements;
    - Provision of documents and follow-up explanations of ethics and parental consent requirements;
    - Technological support for uploading of databases and accessing EDI portal;
    - Provision of information (Frequently Asked Questions) for participating schools to use in interpreting the project to teachers and stakeholders;
    - · 24 hour support available during period of EDI completion; and
    - Hosting annual web based conference with all school districts, First Nations schools and independent schools to evaluate EDI implementation process and make revisions as needed for future implementations.

- 4.02 HELP will perform EDI Training and Collaboration activities to ensure standardization in the completion of the EDI by teachers around the province, as follows:
  - a. Teacher Training and Implementation:
    - Provide web-based and tele-training to all geographic school districts. This will include the participation of both school-based and community-based trainers;
    - Provide ongoing guidance and oversight to those trainers in the completion of the EDI training process for all new kindergarten teachers in their area;
    - Provide tele-training, where required, for kindergarten teachers who are not able to access training within their community;
    - Provide compensation to school districts for the teachers' release time to complete the surveys and to participate in the training sessions; and
    - Provide a summary of any cost-savings related to Teacher-On-Call costs to the Province by June 30, 2012.
  - b. Training, Networking and Communication:
    - · Maintain a teacher training web site with materials required for annual training;
    - Maintain a teacher, community and stakeholder website for timely access to all materials required for EDI implementation;
    - Maintain a parent web page with specific focus on questions and materials relevant to parents whose children are currently included in the EDI project;
    - Produce an annual newsletter for teachers and school districts regarding the EDI and broader ECD findings, by November 30<sup>th</sup> (additional newsletters may be produced on an ad hoc basis); and
    - Maintain a community trainers' network, consisting of both community- and school-based trainers (in each of B.C.'s 59 school districts) who act as supporting representatives of HELP to teachers, school district staff and communities (e.g. Local trainers will support kindergarten teacher training, provide presentations of local research results and field questions from local communities about the work of HELP).

#### 5. EDI DATA ANALYSIS, MAPPING & DISSEMINATION ACTIVITIES

- 5.01 HELP will perform ongoing, collaborative data analysis, mapping and dissemination activities related to the EDI collected each year.
- 5.02 EDI Data Analysis activities to be performed by HELP include, but are not limited to:
  - Ensuring data quality and data cleaning;
  - b. Providing simple descriptive statistics (including counts and percentages by the five EDI scales, sixteen sub-scales, and the 'one or more vulnerable' field) along with school and community level summary data tables of EDI results; and
  - c. Providing detailed analyses about the sixteen EDI subscales, in addition to the five scales about which HELP typically reports.
- 5.03 EDI Mapping and Visualization Activities performed by HELP include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Converting analyzed EDI data including the five scales, and the 'one or more vulnerable' field into community, regional (including, but not limited to, MCFD Regions, MEd School Districts, Health Boundaries {including HAs, LHAs and HSDAs}), and provincial maps;
  - b. Creating EDI maps for special populations, e.g. Aboriginal, non-English speaking and special needs children;

c. Creating additional visualizations, (e.g. graphs, tables and charts) designed to increase the usability and understanding of the EDI data for communities, school district and government stakeholders.

# 5.04 EDI Dissemination Activities performed by HELP include, but are not limited to:

- For each participating school district, First Nations School and independent school, HELP will
  provide:
  - Narrative community and school level reports that include interpretation of results and suggested
    activities for local stakeholders for each school district area;
  - · Web based access to all maps and summaries created;
  - Regular presentations by HELP's community development staff to communities to assist in interpretation and use of results (over 100 each year);
  - Annual workshops in each region bringing together communities to discuss results and share resources;
  - Enhancement of the skill and expertise of the community trainer network through web based learning opportunities and written resources enabling them to give presentations within their own communities.

#### b. Additional EDI Dissemination Activities:

- Education and training for health authorities and MCFD regional staff in the use of results through regional level reports, web based access to maps and summaries, and regular presentations by HELP's community development staff and workshops;
- Meeting with the existing network of local intersectoral ECD coalitions throughout the Province to
  facilitate the use of community maps in planning and policy, in communities and regions across
  BC. HELP will provide the Province with a list of community networks/coalitions that are
  consulted and with training upon request;
- Engagement of provincial organizations and stakeholders to increase their understanding and use of EDI results;
- Public access to all aggregate level results (including neighbourhood, school district, local health authority, health service delivery area, health authority, MCFD region, provincial) through data tables, maps, and reports through HELP's website.

# 6. ABORIGINAL EDI COLLECTION AND RESEARCH COLLABORATIONS

- 6.01 HELP will continue to collaborate with Aboriginal communities, leaders, and organizations regarding Aboriginal EDI & Mapping activities performed by HELP to further the value of the EDI to Aboriginal communities, children and families. All research activities undertaken with respect to Aboriginal children will be consistent with the principles of OCAP, in collaboration with the community-based Aboriginal Steering Committee. Aboriginal EDI collection and research collaboration activities performed by HELP will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Collection, analysis and dissemination of EDI information for all Aboriginal children within the public school system in B.C. and, where possible, within First Nations schools;
  - Development of strategies and approaches to facilitating EDI in First Nations schools;
  - c. Provision of Aboriginal-specific community and school level reports to school districts, under the auspices of the local Aboriginal Education Council, and to participating First Nations schools. Reports will include recent findings with interpretive and contextual information specific to increasing the understanding of Aboriginal children's development;
  - d. Presentations and workshops by HELP's Aboriginal Community Liaison and Senior Aboriginal Researcher to communities to assist in interpretation and use of EDI results; and

e. Collaboration with Aboriginal, provincial and community organizations on how to use EDI results to support planning and improve services for ECD. A list of consulted Aboriginal agencies, organizations, etc. will be provided to the Province by HELP upon request.

#### 7. PROVINCIAL ACCESS TO EDI DATA

- 7.01 a. HELP will provide the Province with access to all individual-level linkable EDI data collected for the 2011/12 year through a finalized and signed-off Information Sharing Agreement, by October 31<sup>st</sup>, 2012, for the purposes of program evaluation and planning, and consistent with relevant federal and provincial legislation governing data sharing;
  - b. HELP will have Information Sharing Agreements (UBC-Province), related to the EDI data sharing with the Province, finalized and signed off by the Province, by October 31st, 2011.

#### 8. TECHNICAL LIAISON AND DATA ANALYSIS

- 8.01 HELP will assist the Province in obtaining access to and understanding of EDI data through the following means:
  - a. Provide a data dictionary to the Province, concurrently tied to the individual-level, linkable EDI data, with updated data descriptions provided if changes to any fields in the raw EDI data are made;
  - b. Collaborate with the Province on delivering a staged training process (e.g. three sessions over three months) once access to the data becomes available, according to Provincial need, and deliver training to up to ten Provincial staff, including but not limited to the technical aspects of how to interpret, construct, calculate, aggregate, analyze, and link individual-level EDI data, as requested by the Province, to commence within two months after the transfer of the individual-level EDI data;
  - c. Deliver up to five days annually (40 hours) of technical consultation in relation to the EDI data, as requested by the Province, at a mutually agreed time and location; and
  - d. Identify a technical liaison and contact for the Province for technical questions related to EDI and methodology.

#### 9. SECOND ORDER EDI DATA ANALYSIS

- 9.01 HELP will conduct analyses into how EDI data are influenced by family, neighborhood and school based factors (e.g., gender differences, teacher differences, demographic changes, community context, language group differences, etc.), cross-sectional statistical analyses at the neighbourhood and school levels using EDI and socio-economic status (SES) data, and analyses of the determinants of school success or the ability to predict success using other sources of data. This work will include but is not limited to:
  - a. Analyses of the distribution and accessibility of community early childhood services and supports and the relationship to neighbourhood EDI outcomes. To be completed by April 30th, 2012:
    - Inventory of early childhood services and analysis of relationships to EDI outcomes;
    - Mapping locations of programs such as Aboriginal Headstart, Infant Development program,
      Family Resource Programs, Immigrant Settlement Services Agencies, Community Hubs, ECD
      Community Tables, child care services, and StrongStart BC early learning programs (where data
      available) including at the MOH Health Authority, MCFD Region, MEd School District, and
      Provincial levels;
  - b. Collaboration with the Province regarding setting target performance measures;
  - Conducting spatial data analyses using Geographical Information Systems (GIS) software;
  - d. Statistical analysis on EDI data, including but not limited to the ecological reliability and validity of the EDI as a measure of development for single waves and comparative analyses on the EDI

- Waves/years, including discussion on the validity and reliability of comparisons over time at provincial, regional, school district and community levels;
- e. Assisting with ad-hoc research issues identified by the Province related to EDI at an additional cost as outlined in Schedule B. HELP must provide the Province with a written estimate of any ad-hoc research prior to commencement of that research; and
- f. Collaborating with the Province to identify and conduct any other research analysis or studies at an additional cost as outlined in Schedule B to the satisfaction of the Province. The Province must approve in writing any additional work and costs in advance of any such work being undertaken.

#### 10. PRIVACY

10.01 HELP is responsible for ensuring that all research, analysis and activities conducted under this Agreement will remain compliant with all aspects of the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 165 and Personal Information Protection Act, S.B.C. 2003, c. 65.

#### 11. KNOWLEDGE TRANSLATION

- HELP will work with parents, community organizations, school boards, government and international groups to assist their understanding of the EDI findings and to facilitate its use in informing policy and local action. Additionally, HELP will provide and update regularly:
  - A multi-faceted website providing access to research findings from across HELP and links to emerging resources from across Canada and internationally;
  - Policy briefs, summarizing findings and their implications for program and policy development;
  - Monthly research retreats, bringing together researchers and students from across UBC;
  - · Regular webinars for community trainers and HELP stakeholders;
  - · Blogs for HELP affiliates, Aboriginal Steering Committee members and government partners;
  - · Monthly reviews of ECD publications;
  - Community forums, allowing communities to connect with one another and share stories and resources;
  - Tools (publications, power point slides) to facilitate the presentation and use of research findings by communities; and
  - Videos of lead HELP researchers speaking to recent findings that can be accessed on-line.

#### 12. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### REPORTING TIMELINE

- 12.01 HELP will provide semi-annual reports during the Term to the Province as follows:
  - a. a report covering the period from April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2011 through September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2011 must be provided by October 31<sup>st</sup>, 2011; and
  - b. a reporting covering the period from October 1<sup>st</sup>, 2011 through March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2012 must be provided by April 30<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

#### REPORTING CONTENT

12.02 The semi-annual reports referred to in paragraph 12.02 above will include (but are not limited to) summaries of the following topics/areas of research:

- a. EDI Implementation Activities (outlined in paragraph 4 above), which include, but are not limited to:
  - Itemized list of School Districts and schools surveyed;
  - ii. Number of students surveyed; and
  - iii. Number of teachers participating.
- b. EDI Data Analysis, Mapping & Dissemination Activities (outlined in paragraph 5 above) which include, but are not limited to:
  - i. A summary of the most recent findings from the Early Development Instrument including interpretation and implications for program and policy development (annually only, to be included with the October 31<sup>st</sup> report);
  - ii. Hyperlinks or electronic copies of aggregate data tables and maps of EDI results and sociodemographic data on a:
    - · Neighborhood level;
    - MEd School District level;
    - MOH Health Authority, Local Health Authority, and Health Service Delivery Area level;
    - MCFD Regional level;
    - Provincial level (only at the completion of a two year wave, annual provincial updates, for internal government use, for the 1<sup>st</sup> year of a two year wave); and
    - Any other unit of analysis identified and identified as pertinent by either HELP or the Province.
  - iii. Summary of presentations/workshops given by HELP staff and faculty with respect to EDI findings;
  - iv. Annual provincial summary of EDI results including the 5 scales and 16 sub-scales (where the 1<sup>st</sup> year summary of a two year wave will be for internal government use only).
- c. **Aboriginal EDI Collection and Research Collaborations** (outlined in paragraph 6 above), which include, but are not limited to:
  - i. Listing Aboriginal provincial and community organizations involved in consultations;
  - ii. Summaries of Aboriginal Steering Committee activities;
  - iii. Summaries of community presentations/workshops given by HELP staff or Aboriginal Steering Committee members;
  - iv. Provincial, MCFD Regional, neighbourhood and school district level vulnerability rates for Aboriginal children in B.C. based on all available data;
  - v. Number of Aboriginal children participating in the EDI;
  - vi. Number of First Nations schools participating in the EDI; and
  - vii. Listing of those First Nation schools with which HELP had discussions concerning participation, but which did not participate.
- d. Second Order EDI Data Analysis activities (outlined in paragraph 9 above), which include, but are not limited to:
  - One- to two-page summaries/abstracts of research and data analysis activities, including
    description of research questions, methodology and analysis, findings and policy
    implications/recommendations (with the modified data and descriptions of the data, used to
    generate the research results, available upon request). Non-technical summaries will be
    reported concurrently.

- e. Knowledge Translation Activities (outlined in paragraph 11 above), which include, but are not limited to:
  - Summary of Knowledge Translation activities for reporting period and as available copies and links to relevant materials.

#### GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- 12.03 HELP will conduct the following general reporting activities, which will include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Providing recommendations upon request to the Province regarding ECD resources and allocations to address gaps in services based on current research findings;
  - b. Preparing and conducting ad hoc presentations upon request, to the Province, including Cabinet, Deputy Ministers and executive staff regarding HELP's research activities and findings, with a focus on how research can be used to influence policy;
  - c. Conducting semi-annual policy research meetings within 45 days of submitting reports (outlined in paragraph 12.01 above) with the Province to present and discuss upcoming policy needs, and opportunities and challenges for integration with EDI data;
  - d. Notifying the Province 45 days in advance of research announcements or public presentations of the research or other work related to EDI and other Provincial ECD programs to provide the opportunity for Provincial participation; and
  - e. Any other general reporting activities identified by the Province and agreed to by HELP.

#### SCHEDULE B—FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- 1. The Province agrees to provide to the University the amount of \$1,388,103.33 during the Term. This will bring total 2011/12 fiscal year funding to \$2,560,000.00. Previous 2011/12 payments have been made in the form of extensions to the 2010/11 research agreement: the extension of April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2011 to June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2011 resulted in a payment of \$703,138.00; the extension of July 1<sup>st</sup>, 2011 to August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2011 resulted in a payment of \$468,758.67.
- 2. Payments will be made as follows:
  - a. the Province will make three (3) payments, as follows: \$198,300.48 on September 30st, 2011; \$594,901.43 on December 31st, 2011; and \$594,901.42 on March 31st, 2011;
  - b. any research or related work performed under paragraphs 9.01 (e) and (f) of Schedule A will be charged at following rates:

\$550/day for analyst, \$800/day for Faculty member/Deputy Director, \$1000.00/day for Dr. Clyde Hertzman and Senior HELP Scholars;

c. notwithstanding paragraphs 2. (a) and (b) of this Schedule, in no event will the Financial Contribution payments payable to the University under this Agreement exceed in the aggregate the sum of \$2,635,000.00 in the 2011/12 fiscal year of the Province.

# Memorandum of Understanding

between
the Ministry of Education (MEd)
and
the Ministry of Health (MOH)

and

the Ministry for Children and Family Development (MCFD) regarding

The Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement (Fiscal 2011/12)

# Preamble

WHEREAS MCFD solely funded the Human Early Learning Partnership Agreement (the Agreement) prior to fiscal 2008/09;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MOH (as the Ministry of Healthy Living and Sport) entered as cost-sharing partners to the Agreement in fiscals 2008/09 and 2009/10, 2010/11 and would like to remain as cost-sharing partners for the 2011/12 Agreement;

WHEREAS, the MEd and MOH agree MCFD will remain the Contract Manager for the 2011/12 Agreement;

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding will provide the framework for communication, issues management and cost-sharing arrangements regarding the 2011/12 Agreement.

#### THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

The purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding are:

- a) To establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for the administration and management of the one-year (2011/12) HELP Agreement;
- b) To establish MEd and MOH funding levels for the HELP Agreement;
- c) To establish the cost recovery process for MEd and MOH portions of the HELP Agreement.

1|Page

## 1.0 Definitions:

In this Memorandum of Understanding:

- a) "HELP" means the Human Early Learning Partnership, a collaborative, interdisciplinary coalition of five British Columbia universities, (UBC [the Point Grey and Okanagan campuses], UVic, UNBC, SFU, and Thompson River University) linking over 200 faculty, researchers, and graduate students and conducting research to support educators, policy-makers, parents, and experts as well as other community partners in their work to improve early childhood development services in the province;
- b) "EDI" means the Early Development Instrument, a research tool implemented annually by HELP that assesses the state of children's development in kindergarten, and is completed by kindergarten teachers, in partnership with B.C.'s School Districts, Band Schools and independent schools;
- e) "Province" means the Ministries of Children and Family Development, Health, and Education;
- d) "Agreement" means the fiscal 2011/12 Transfer Under Agreement between the Province and HELP; and
- e) "Agreement Term" means the term of the HELP Agreement, commencing on September 1st, 2011, and expiring on March 31, 2012.

# 2.0 Transfer Details (see Appendix for further information)

- a) The total amount of MEd's contribution to the 2011/12 HELP Agreement is \$400,000;
- b) MCFD will journal voucher MEd for a portion of their total contribution prorated by the number of months in the Agreement Term. 1/7<sup>th</sup> of their total contribution on September 30, 3/7<sup>th</sup> on December 31, and 3/7<sup>th</sup> on March 31;
- The total amount of the MOH contribution to the 2011/12 HELP Agreement is .
   \$260,000;
- d) MCFD will journal voucher MOH for their total contribution on September 30;
- e) If MEd or MOH request any ad hoc and/or additional research not covered under the deliverables outlined under the Schedule A of the Agreement, MCFD will journal voucher MEd and/or MHLS after receipt of any invoices for the ad hoc and/or additional research from HELP; and
- f) Transfer details outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding are subject to Government's funding approval.

2|Page

#### 3.0 Partner Ministry Roles and Responsibilities

#### All ministries agree to:

- Use EDI and other relevant research information in planning and managing their programs and services related to children;
- Notify partner ministries of any potential issues or disputes with HELP pertaining directly or indirectly to the contribution agreement; and
- c) Collaborate on issues pertaining to the Agreement, and share information through MCFD's Manager of Modelling and Forecasting; MOH'S Director, Children and Youth Health; and MEd's Director, Early Learning.

#### MCFD agrees to:

- d) Act as the Contract Manager for the HELP Agreement;
- e) Contribute \$1.9 million for the 2011/12 fiscal year; \$703,138.00 and \$468,758.67 through extensions to the 2010/11 Transfer Under Agreement between the Province and HELP and \$728,103.33 for the HELP Agreement Term;
- f) Coordinate inter-ministry payments as outlined under section 2.0 of this document and coordinate the combined quarterly payments to HELP as outlined in the Agreement's Schedule B;
- g) Act as the first point of contact between the Province and HELP regarding research agreement deliverables;
- b) Distribute incoming reports, presentations and summaries prepared by HELP to MEd and MOH representatives; and
- Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from MCFD programs and services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

#### MEd agrees to:

- j) Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (a) of this document, towards the annual implementation of the EDI, and;
- Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from School Districts and education services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

#### MOH agrees to:

( ... ;

- Contribute the full amounts outlined in section 2.0 (c), towards the annual implementation of EDI, and;
- m) Facilitate resolution of any issues arising from Health Authority services relating to the Agreement with HELP.

3|Page

# 4.0 Issue Resolution

- a) Wherever possible, issues arising between the ministries with respect to the Agreement will be resolved at the program level;
- Wherever section 4 (a) is not workable, resolution will be attempted by MCFD's Manager of Modelling and Forecasting, MOH'S Director, Children and Youth Health; and MEd's Director, Early Learning;
- c) Wherever sections 4 (a) and (b) are not workable, the issues will be referred to the Assistant Deputy Ministers responsible for resolution.

# 5.0 Effective Date and Term of this Memorandum of Understanding

- a) This Memorandum of Understanding is effective September 1st, 2011 until the HELP Agreement expiry on March 31st, 2012; and
- b) This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by the written agreement of the signatories or their designates.

Assistant Deputy Minister, MCFD

Assistant Deputy Minister, MEd

Data

Assistant Deputy Minister, MOH

Date

8 1

Appendix to the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Human Early Learning Partnership (HELP) Transfer Under Agreement

(Fiscal 2011/12)

# Summary of Payments/Journal Vouchers over the Agreement Term:

Payment/Iournal Voucher				Ministry Funding	Fundir	18				
Schedule		MCFD		MEd		MOH		All Ministries	Payments to HELP	Δ
30-lun-11	\$	703,138.00	\$	1	\$	ŧ	\$	703,138.00	\$ 703,138.00	8.00
31-Aug-11	\$	468,758.67	\$	-	\$	1	\$	468,758.67	\$ 468,758.67	8.67
Sub-total (Payments made as extensions to 2010/11	₩.	\$ 1,171,896.67	٠,	•	٧,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	٠,	1,171,896.67	\$ 1,171,896.67	6.67
30-Sem11	Ş	104,014.76	s	57,142.86	\$ 2	260,000.00	\$	421,157.62	\$ 198,300.48	0.48
31-Dec-11	\$	312,044.28	s	171,428.57	\$	ŝ	\$	483,472.86	\$ 594,901.43	1.43
31-Mar-12	\$	312,044.28	ψ	171,428.57	\$	1	\$	483,472.86	\$ 594,901.43	1.43
Sub-total (Payments made over 2011/12 Agreement Term)	₩.	728,103.33	٠,	400,000.00	\$ 2	260,000.00	₩.	1,388,103.33	\$ 1,388,103.33	3.33
Grand Total Fiscal 2011/12	s	1,900,000.00	s	400,000,00	\$	\$ 260,000.00	w	2,560,000.00	\$ 2,560,000.00	0.00